

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3D

125 c8,

## MARINE DIVISION

FMF (1 REIN)



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
for the **month of**  
**FEB 1968**

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

28/WED/kdd

5750

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1)) **JUN 24 1968**

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 3dMarDiv ltr 3/ALM/jvp 3480/2

Ser: 003A09868 of 7Apr68

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February to 29 February  
1968 (U)

1. Forwarded.

W. E. DEEDS

By direction

Copy to:  
CG 3dMarDiv

327 478

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3K/frc

5750

Ser: 00 122 76

APR 1968

Declassified upon removal of enclosure (1)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 3rdMarDiv ltr 3/ALM/jvp 3480/2 Ser:  
003A09868 dtd 7Apr68

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AC3D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February to 29 February  
1968 (U)

1. Forwarded.

THOMAS L. RANDALL  
By direction

Copy 1 of 6 copies

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), **FMF**  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/ALM/jvp  
3480/2  
Ser: 003A09868  
7 Jul 1968

**RE** (Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed)

**From:** Commanding General  
**To:** **Commandant** of the Marine Corps (Code **A03D**)  
**Via:** (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

**Subj:** Command Chronology for period 1 February to 29 February 1968 (U)

**Ref:** (a) **MCO** 5750.2  
(b) **FMFPacO** 5750.8

**Encl:** (1) 3d Marine Division Command Chronology (U)

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

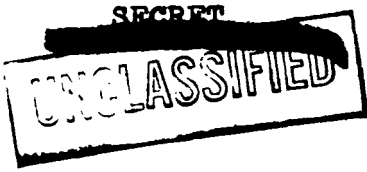
R. **McC. TOMP**

UNCLASSIFIED

C

copies





HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1968 to 29 February 1968

	INDEX	PAGE
PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA	2
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY	6
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	

7-11

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DESIGNATION	NAME	DATES
3d Marine Division (1st Air)	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
Assistant Division Commander	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
(Operations) (1st Air)	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
Assistant Division Commander	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
SUBORDINATE		
3d Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-17 Feb
	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	18-29 Feb
4th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-24 Feb
	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	25-29 Feb
9th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
26th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
3dBn, 3d Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
1stBn, 4th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
2dBn, 4th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
3dBn, 4th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
1stBn, 9th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
2dBn, 9th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
3dBn, 9th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-22 Feb
	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	23-29 Feb
1stBn, 12th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
2dBn, 12th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
3dBn, 12th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
4thBn, 12th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
1stBn, 13th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb
1stBn, 26th Marines	Col. J. E. KENNEDY	1-29 Feb

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2d Bn, 26th Marine

3d Bn, 26th Marines

Hq Bn

1st Amtrac Bn

3d Engr Bn

3d LEB Bn

3d MT

3d Recon Bn

3d SP Bn

3d TK Bn

9th MT Bn

11th Engr Bn

1st 8" HOW Btry

3d Dental Co

1st FAG

1st Searchlight Btry

1st 155 GUN Btry

1st Marines

## 2. LOCATION

1-29 February: Dong Ha, Republic of Vietnam

## 3. STAFF OFFICER

Chief of Staff

Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1

LtCol F. J. HEATH 1-29 Feb

LtCol H. L. ALDERMAN 1-29 Feb

Col A. I. THOMAS 1-29 Feb

LtCol E. R. TONER 1-29 Feb

LtCol J. W. PERRIN 1-29 Feb

Capt R. A. BROWN 1-29 Feb

Major W. H. STEWART JR. 1-29 Feb

LtCol W. D. KENT 1-29 Feb

LtCol J. W. QUINN 1-29 Feb

LtCol K. J. FONTENOT 1-29 Feb

Major J. R. STANLEY 1-29 Feb

LtCol V. A. PERRY 1-29 Feb

Major J. W. SMITH JR. 1-29 Feb

Capt J. D. MAHONEY 1-29 Feb

LtCol S. F. THOMAS 1-29 Feb

Capt V. B. SNIDER 1-7 Feb

Capt F. C. MCQUIGG 8-29 Feb

Major N. J. BECKMAN 1-29 Feb

Col S. S. HUGHES 1-29 Feb

Col W. H. CUENIN 1-29 Feb

Col J. R. STOCKMAN 1-26 Feb  
Col Wm. L. DICK 27-29 Feb

Col G. E. JERUE 1-29 Feb

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

Col E. J. MILLER  
LtCol W. S. KNIGHT

1-24 Feb  
25-29 Feb

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Col L. L. SIMS, JR. 1-29 Feb

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

Col J. S. STEPHENS 1-29 Feb

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5

Col H. J. HILL 1-17 Feb  
Col J. L. LUTHE 18 Feb

Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller

LtCol H. M. BURR 1-29 Feb

Division Inspector

Col L. R. DAZE 20-29 Feb

Task Force Robbie

Col C. J. ROBICHAUD, JR. 16-29 Feb

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

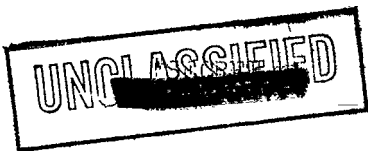
	US C	NL	USN	
3d Marine Division (-) (Hein)	1304	23489	15	1233
3d Marines	23	209	2	3
4th Marines	20	213	2	4
9th Marines	20	220	1	3
12th Marines	33	276	5	3
26th Marines	14	190	1	4
3dBn, 3d Marines	40	112)	2	
1stBn, 4th Marines	41	116	2	62
2d3n, 4th Marines	63	1622		88
3dBn, 4th Marines	41	1114	2	59
1stBn, 9th Marines	40	1126	2	
2d3n, 9th Marines	36	1123	2	60
3dBn, 9th Marines	45	1368		66
1stBn, 12th Marines	52	735	1	14
2dBn, 12th Marines	42		1	11
3dBn, 12th Marines	40	506	1	10

UNCLASSIFIED

4thBn, 12th Marines	33	556	0	12
1stBn, 13th Marines	61	753	2	19
1stBn, 26th Marines	46	1157	2	20
2dBn, 26th Marines	42	1150	2	60
3dBn, 26th Marines	42	1154	2	61
HqBn	255	1677	12	24
1st Antvco Bn	21	738	2	21
3d Engr Bn	35	686	2	16
3d MED Bn	3	117	22	204
3d IT Bn	19	390	0	4
3d Recon Bn	47	835	0	63
3d Sig Bn	24	439	2	22
3d Tank Bn	39	722	0	14
9th AT Bn	22	330	1	4
11th Engr Bn	45	912	2	1
1st 8" how Btry	8	263	..	..
3d Dental Co			26	47
1st Searchlight Btry	6	91	0	..
1st Marines	105	2482	11	100

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



## PART II

## NARRATIVE SUMMARY

## PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

## 1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of February, 40 Officers and 2289 Enlisted personnel joined the Division. Personnel transferred by normal rotation included 69 Officers and 1221 Enlisted. Personnel transferred by service records due to MedEvacs were 24 Officers and 828 Enlisted.

b. Award recommendations submitted to FMFPac 1 Navy Cross, 19 Silver Stars, 3 Legions of Merit, 1 Navy and Marine Corps Medal, 89 Bronze Stars, 9 Air Medals, 49 Navy Commendation Medals and 33 Navy Achievement Medals. The following awards were returned from FMFPac, approved: 11 Navy Crosses, 1 Silver Stars, 3 Legions of Merit, 2 Distinguished Flying Crosses, 45 Bronze Stars, 24 Air Medals, 45 Navy Commendation Medals and 25 Navy Achievement Medals. Additionally, 474 Purple Heart Medals were issued.

c. Received initial shipment of Presidential Unit Citation Certificates. Distribution to division will be effected upon receipt of complete shipment.

d. Casualties sustained during the month included: 178 KIA, 1280 WIA, 25 DOW, 21 NHD, 39 NH and 11 MIA.

e. Congressional Interest cases: 144 cases processed, 69 cases completed, 40 cases pending and 24 cases referred to other commands. 11 cases required no reply.

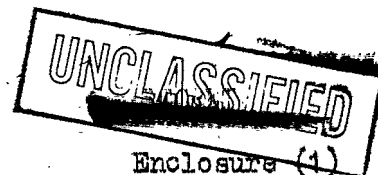
f. 88 Welfare Reports made to CMC. Four Hardship Discharges approved, two Hardship Discharges forwarded to CMC for decision. There are seven Hardship Discharges pending. One Unfitness Discharge pending and one Misconduct Discharge pending.

g. The Administrative Assistance Team, in addition to their normal operations, devoted 40 assistance hours to reporting units in preparation of unit diaries. A four day class was conducted during the period 19-22 February in basic personnel accounting procedures, 42 students attended. A second four day class was commenced on 28 February. 30 students were in attendance.

## 2. EXCHANGE SERVICES

a. Merchandise sales for the month of February were: \$582,505.00 with an ending inventory \$608,461.96. Due to the tactical situation in Hue, no merchandise was received during the month.

b. The Cua Viet Exchange was destroyed by enemy fire on 21 February 1968 with a loss of \$ .00.



UNCLASSIFIED

3. POSTAL. The following figures represent poundage of . . Mail received and dispatched during the month of February:

	RECEIVED	DISPATCHED	TOTAL
Phu Bai	264,659	159,201	423,860
Dong Ha	535,780	8,5	720,230
	800,439	243,659	1,144,098

a. The Division Post Office and fourteen Unit Post Offices continued to furnish all phases of postal service to units of the Division. Unit #6 served immediate outlying areas in the Phu Bai Area; Unit #15 operated at Gia Tri and Mobile Postal Money Order Unit #3 operated at Khe Sanh Combat Base. The remaining unit post offices were located in the Dong Ha-Quang Tri-Camp Carroll area. Unit Post Office #13 remaining in an inactive status.

b. Due to the unavailability of AC air lift, SAM/PAL mail was diverted to surface transportation.

c. The Post Office at Khe Sanh Combat Base, continued to operate and receive and dispatch mail. 69,850 pounds of mail were received and delivered at Khe Sanh during February.

#### 4. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

a. During February 1968, a total of 79 news releases were prepared and included news stories, feature articles and photographs which were released through the Force Information Office, III Marine Amphibious Force.

b. A total of 82 home town news releases were sent to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois.

c. 127 civilian news correspondents visited the 3d Marine Division area during February.

d. Radio TV Coverage. A total of 310 minutes of tape recorded time for radio and TV was submitted to Hq C.

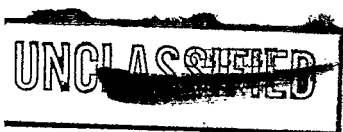
#### 5. SPECIAL SERVICES

a. The following items were issued under the "Criti-Pak" Program during the month: Criti-Pak - 135; Writing Kits - 18,648.

b. During the month 68 cases of beer and 35 cases of soda were issued under the free beer and soda program.

c. The Education Section administered 30 High School and 19 College tests. All testing was conducted in the Phu Bai area.

UNCLASSIFIED



d. A total of 151 messages were sent by the Division MARS Station. 990 phone patches were placed to the States, of these, 49 were placed for patients at the 3d Medical Battalion.

6. PROVOST MARSHAL

a. Three officers and 36 enlisted Marines performed Military Police functions during this period for the Phu Bai Vital Area. On 30 January 1968, two officers and 68 enlisted Marines were sent to Quang Tri to organize the area for the Provost Marshal's functions and in securing the perimeter of Quang Tri Combat Base.

b. The usual Military Police functions were performed on a continuing basis until 0700, 7 February 1968, at which time 1st Marine Division Military Police assumed the responsibility of all Military Police functions within the Hue/Phu Bai area.

c. A total of 29 cases were opened by CID and nine were closed. 19 cases are pending, of the total cases there were 22 felonies, four narcotics, and three misdemeanors.

d. The total reported value of Government Property stolen or otherwise missing was \$19,454.10. Total value of property recovered was \$16,490.00.

e. During the month of February 1968, 100 persons were detained and finally processed as follows:

	PHU BAI	DONG HA	TOTAL
Prisoner of War	12	31	43
Civilian Defendants	2	2	4
Innocent Civilians	6	47	53
Returnees	0		0
Total	20	80	100

\* Phu Bai Detainee Report ended 0700 7 February 1968, at which time 1st Marine Division Military Police assumed responsibilities.

f. In excess of 1048 Vietnamese Civilian employees were processed through the Phu Bai Pass Office daily. Phu Bai Office was turned over to 1st Marine Division Military Police at 0700 7 February 1968. Civilian personnel are no longer permitted entrance to Dong Ha Combat Base.

g. Civil Affairs continued to be a major activity of the Provost Marshal's Office. 10 cases of assistance to Vietnamese were rendered of significant importance requiring over one hours work with each case.

Enclosure



UNCLASSIFIED

## COMBAT INTELLIGENCE SECTION

## 1. PRODUCTION.

a. During the month of February 1968, the Production Section published four OOB updates and five PERINTREPS. Although the situation at Khe Sanh was of paramount interest, careful analysis was provided for the entire 3d Marine Division AO. The Production Section also provided the daily Commanding General's briefing and an analysts briefing daily for the G-2 Section and personnel of other sections who work closely with G-2.

b. Several plans and estimates were submitted and based on request from 3d Marine Division and adjacent commands. Special background and situation briefings were presented to officers of various division units. Additionally, special terrain studies were made on request of subordinate units.

## 2. 7th INTERROGATION-TRANSLATION TEAM

## a. OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY

- (1) Supported Operation KENTUCKY (1-29Feb68)
- (2) Supported Operation LANCASTER (1-29Feb68)
- (3) Supported Operation NAPOLEON (1-29Feb68)
- (4) Supported Operation OCEOLA (1-29Feb68)
- (5) Supported Operation SCOTLAND (1-29Feb68)
- (6) Supported Operation SALAINE (1-29Feb68)
- (7) For the period 1-29 February 1968, this team handled 103 detainees; they were classified as follows:

NVA	63
VC	2
Civilian Defendants	0
Innocent Civilians	38
Returnees	0

## b. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

- (1) SSgt HICKOK WIA Evac to USNH Yokosuka. (4Feb68)
- (2) Sgt COPP transferred to USNH Yokosuka. (4Feb68)
- (3) SSgt LAFERRIERE reported for duty. (10Feb68)
- (4) SSgt BEATTY to CONUS for duty. (22Feb68)
- (5) 1stLt SPITZE to R&R Hong Kong. (22Feb68)
- (6) Sgt MORROW to R&R Hong Kong. (22Feb68)
- (7) Sgt MORROW from R&R. (29Feb68)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

3. 15th INTERROGATION-TRANSLATION TEAM

## a. OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY

- (1) Supported Operations Hue-Phu Bai Area (1-29Feb68)
- (2) Supported Operation LANCASTER (1-29Feb68)
- (3) Supported Operation KENTUCKY (1-29Feb68)
- (4) Supported 4th Marines (1-29Feb68)
- (5) Supported SLF (4-10-68)
- (6) Maintained Liaison with Chieu Hoi Center and Provincial Interrogation Center, Quang Tri City (1-29Feb68)

## b. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY

NONE

4. 17th INTERROGATION-TRANSLATION TEAM

## a. OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY:

- (1) Supported Command Group Phu Bai (1-29Feb68)
- (2) Supported 3d Marine Division Rear (1-29Feb68)
- (3) Supported Command Group Khe Sanh (1-29Feb68)
- Supported Operation SCOTLAND (1-29Feb68)
- Supported MACV Command (FWD) (1-29Feb68)
- Supported Operation HUE CITY (1-29Feb68)
- (7) Supported Task Force X-Ray (1-29Feb68)
- (8) Supported 1st Air Cavalry Division (1-29Feb68)
- (9) Supported 101st Airborne Division (1-29Feb68)
- (10) Supported Operation LANCASTER (1-29Feb68)
- (11) Supported Operation KENTUCKY (1-29Feb68)
- (12) During the period covered by this report this team submitted 20 interrogation reports. The number of detainees/refugees handled by this team working in conjunction with the 1st CIT in an "Operation Refugee" set up by that unit totaled nearly 9,000.

## b. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY:

- (1) Attached (TAD) 3d Medical Battalion (3Feb1968) (17th ITT)
- (2) Lt. GRIEST to R&R Hawaii (3-10Feb68)
- (3) GySgt J. C. WILSON joined this team on 60 day TAD status (20Feb68)

o. 3rd INTERPRETER TEAM

## a. OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY:

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Supported the 3d Marine Division CP during the month of February by operating the Division Document Translation Center.

(2) During the month of February, the DTC processed 76 batches of captured documents, from which a total of 1022 documents were screened, summarized, or fully translated.

(3) A total of 7 Friendly/Friendly Official documents were processed, resulting in 39 pages of translation.

b. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY:

- (1) SSgt H. W. GRAY reported in for duty (4Feb68)
- (2) SSgt RHUNG and TINH from leave, (23Feb68)
- (3) Captain E. A. SIMPSON reported for duty as 010 of 3d IT (27Feb68)

6. 9th INTERPRETER TEAM

a. OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY:

- 1) Supported Document Translation Center.
- 2) Supported 15th ITT with interpreters on various dates.
- 3) Supported G-2 Admin Section by providing temporary replacement for Admin Chief.
- 4) Supported 4th Marine Regiment with sub-team.

b. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITY:

- (1) Captain CORE to Camp Carroll (9Feb68)
- (2) Cpl LINGIEWICZ WIA and MEDEVAC (21Feb68)

7. 15th COUNTERINTELLIGENCE TEAM

a. During the month of February, Detachments of the 15th Counterintelligence Team were located in the following areas:

- (1) Detachment "A" (Three men) Cam Lo District Headquarters
- (2) Detachment "B" (Two men) Cua Viet
- 3 Detachment "C" (Three men) Dong Ha Combat Base

b. 1-29 February, the 15th Counterintelligence Team was in support of OPERATIONS KENTUCKY, LANCASTER, SCOTLAND, SALIN I and SALINE II.

UNCLASSIFIED

c. 2 February, Detachment "A" participated in the battle for Cam Lo District Headquarters.

d. 10 February, Detachment "E" on sweep operation with Co., 1st AmTracBn.

e. 21 February, Detachment "A" participated in MedCap at Montagnard Resettlement Hamlet.

f. 21 February, Detachment "B" on sweep operation with "A" Co., 1st AmTracBn

g. 22 February, Detachment "B" on sweep operation with "A" Co., 1st AmTracBn

h. 23 February, Detachment "B" on sweep operation with "A" Co., 1st AmTracBn.

i. 24 February, Detachment "B" on sweep operation with "A" Co., 1st AmTracBn

j. 26 February, Detachment "B" on sweep operation with "B" Co., 1st AmTracBn

k. 27 February, Detachment "B" on sweep operation with "B" Co., 1st AmTracBn

l. Prepared and disseminated 56 CIR's and Spot Reports of a Counterintelligence Nature.

m. Processed and interrogated 101 detainees.

n. Attended and presented intelligence briefings, exchanged reports and maintained liaison with all U.S., ARVN and GVN Intelligence Agencies within Quang Tri Province.

## 8. AERIAL OBSERVER SECTION

### a. OPERATIONAL ACTIVITY:

(1) Total missions (Division AO's) - 172  
Total hours (Division AO's) - 397.1

(2) USA: 87 Missions/198.1 Hours  
USMC 85 Missions/199.0 Hours

Enclosure (1)

(3) Missions Flown: Visual Reconnaissance 57  
 Tactical Air Control 176  
 Artillery Air Spot 87  
 Photo Missi  
 Convoy Cover 3

(4) Damage to the enemy:

1 NVA/VC Confirmed Kills  
 94 Bunkers destroyed/damaged  
 17 Weapons Positions destroyed/damaged  
 118 Structures destroyed/damaged  
 2 Bridges destroyed  
 18 Secondary explosions  
 300 Meters of trenchline destroyed

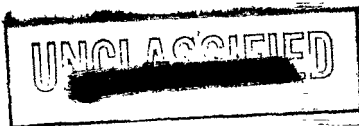
(5) BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT RECAP	<u>JAN</u>	FEB
NVA/VC Confirmed kills	216	160
Enemy bunkers destroyed/damaged	181	94
Structures destroyed/damaged	56	118
Weapons positions destroyed/damaged	21	17
rafts/Boats sunk/destroyed	3	0
Bridges destroyed	2	
Secondary Explosions	14	18
Trenchline destroyed, meters	600	300
Missions Flown	216	272
Hours Flown		397.1
Convoys	20	3
Airstrikes	147	176
Artillery Missions	86	87

9. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit Command Chronolog

a. During the month of February 1968, there were 14 requests for aerial photography received. Of these requests, 5 were completed, 5 were cancelled and 7 are still pending. In addition, 7 requests left over from January were completed in February.

Overlays for road, trail and ELZ's in their areas were furnished to units requesting them.

Enclosure (1)



Several requests for MOS S were submitted with most still pending. OSAICS were constructed of Camp Carroll, Route #9, and Khe Sanh Combat Base.

A summary of missions of specific units follows:

UNIT	REQUESTS	ANCEL	COMPLETE	PENDING
G-2	3	3	0	0
9th Marines	1	0	0	
3d Marines	1	1	0	0
12th Marines	8			4
1st AmTracBn	2	0	0	2
26th Marines	21		1	0
<b>TOTAL:</b>	17	17	5	7

by

Enclosure (1)

## OPERATIONS

1. **GENERAL.** The Third Marine Division continued Operations in Quang Tri Province during the month. The tempo of operations was markedly increased with the enemy's initiation of the TET Offensive in late January and his attempts to sustain this tempo.

The enemy stepped up his attacks by fire on every combat base in the Division area. He conducted interdiction of Naval traffic on the Cua Viet River daily. It was necessary to allocate much of the Division assets to open the Cua Viet River to traffic.

BLT 3/, the Landing Force of SLF B, remained OPCON of the Division throughout the month. BLT 3/1 continued Operation SALINE under operational control of the 1st ~~Force Bn.~~ This operation had the specific mission of clearing the area adjacent to the Cua Viet River between Cua Viet and Dong Ha.

BLT 2/4, the Landing Force of SLF A, remained under operational control of the Division throughout the month, and conducted operations in the LANCASTER II and KENTUCKY areas.

In Operation SCOTLAND the enemy build continued and the 26th Marines made preparation for an impending large scale attack. Adverse flying conditions, coupled with extensive interdiction of our air, greatly impeded air support in the Khe Sanh area.

2. **SCOTLAND.** Operation SCOTLAND continued through the month. The 26th Marines with four infantry battalions, a reinforced artillery Bn and the 37th ARVN Ranger Bn defended the Khe Sanh Combat Base and combat outposts at Khe Sanh. The enemy continued his massive buildup and steadily increased his attacks by fire on the Combat Base and its outposts. On 23 Feb he shelled the Combat Base with 1367 rounds of mixed artillery, mortars and rockets. At 070043H The Special Forces Camp at Lang Vei came under heavy tank/infantry attack. The Camp was overrun by the enemy. During the afternoon the survivors of the Camp were extracted by helicopter and brought to the Khe Sanh Combat Base. The enemy attack on Lang Vei was the first time enemy armor had been employed in the war. The First Battalion, Thirteenth Marines fired artillery support for Lang Vei throughout the attack. During this fire support, Firecracker Munitions (COFRAM) were employed. This marked the first operational use of COFRAM in warfare. At 080415H, A/1/9 at the Khe Sanh Combat Base came under heavy ground attack. The attack was defeated with the following results: Friendly 21 KIA, 26 WIA(e), 1 WIA(m), 3 MIA; Enemy 124 NVA/KIA, 1 POW, 27 IWC, 23 CSWC.

During the month the enemy mounted a major effort to interdict air support to Khe Sanh. Enemy interdiction, coupled with poor flying weather severely hampered air logistic support to the Combat Base. Combat air support was greatly stepped up with Khe Sanh receiving priority of effort from 7th Air Force and First MAW. The area received as many as 16 B-52 strikes

-1A e d

UNCLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)

At 250915H a patrol from B/1/26 was engaged south of the Combat Base by an unknown size enemy force occupying an extensive trench system. Results of this battle: Friendly 1 KIA, 13 WIA(e), 8 WIA(m), 19 MIA; Enemy unknown. Further investigation of the trench system revealed that it approached to within 100 meters of the Combat Base. At the end of the month Operation SCOTLAND was continuing with a large scale enemy attack expected at any time. Results for the month were:

(1) Friendly	) Enemy
95 KIA	475 NVA/KIA
33 WIA(e)	1 POW
270 WIA(m)	77 IWC
19 MIA	55 CSWC

3. KENTUCKY: Operation KENTUCKY continued through the month. The 9th Marines with four infantry bns and supporting artillery conducted operations in their assigned AO. At the beginning of the month enemy contact was fairly heavy. The enemy continued his offensive activity, which had started with the TET offensive, on 29 Jan. At 020200Z the Cam Lo District Hq came under heavy ground attack. A relief force was sent to Cam Lo from Dong Ha. The enemy attack was defeated with the following results: Friendly 2 USMC KIA, 1 USA KIA; Enemy 96 NVA/KIA, 22 POW, 42 I, 14 CSWC. At 071330H K/3/3 made heavy contact with an estimated enemy battalion while sweeping north of position A-3. L and M companies were moved up to assist J Co. At 071800H contact was broken and companies of 3/3 returned to the vicinity of A-3. Results: Friendly 31 KIA, 30 WIA(e), 5 WIA(m); Enemy 139 NVA/KIA, 6 CSWC, 19 IWC.

The enemy conducted moderate to heavy attacks by fire on all friendly positions in the 9th Marines Area of Operations. At the end of the month Operation Kentucky was continuing. Results for Feb were:

(1) Friendly	(2) Enemy
89 KIA	391 NVA/KIA
184 WIA(e)	6 VC/KIX
83 WIA(m)	39 POW
	115 IWC
	31 CSWC

4. OSCEOLA II: Operation OSCEOLA II continued in February. The 3d Marines with one infantry Bn and supporting artillery conducted operations in their assigned AO. Contact in the area was light. In the early part of the month the enemy increased his attacks by fire, however, these attacks tapered off towards the middle of the month. On 16 Feb the 1st Cava



Division (Airborne) USA assumed responsibility for the OSCEOLA II Area of Operations and operational control of the First Bn Third Marines. Operation OSCEOLA II terminated at 162400H Feb68.

(1) Friendly	(2) Enemy
0 KIA	12 NVA/KIA
15 WIA(●)	1 POW
8 WIA(m)	6 IWC

Cumulative results for OSCEOLA II:

(1) Friendly	(2) Enemy
2 KIA	19 NVA/KIA
28 WIA(●)	1 VC/KIA
48 WIA(m)	2 POW
	11 IWC
	1 CSWC

5. LANCASTER II: Operation LANCASTER II continued in February. The Fourth Marines with three infantry bns conducted Operations in their assigned AO. The enemy continued his attacks by fire on Camp Carroll. He also made repeated efforts to interdict road traffic on route Nine by destroying bridges and culverts and attacking the convoys. It was necessary for the 4th Marines to deploy forces along route Nine and to increase convoy security in order to keep the road open. At 281229H a CH-46 helicopter was shot down by enemy ground fire. Vic XD 915523 killing 22 personnel, there was one survivor of the crash who died of wounds the next day. Results of LANCASTER II for February :

(1) Friendly	(2) Enemy
58 KIA	85 NVA/KIA
216 WIA(●)	24 IWC
105 WIA(m)	24 CSWC

6. Operation NAPOLEON: Operation NAPOLEON continued through the month. The 1st AmTrac Bn with one infantry company and supporting artillery conducted operations in their assigned AO. Concurrently with Operation NAPOLEON the 1st AmTrac Bn conducted Operation SALINE with one infantry Bn. Operation SALINE will be covered in a separate paragraph. During the month the 1st AmTrac Bn CP and Naval Port facility at Cua Viet

~~received~~ heavy incoming rocket and artillery fire. The enemy also continued a major effort to interdict ~~river~~ traffic on the Cua Viet River. Ground contact was light in the NAPOLEON area. At 290600H Operation NAPOLEON was discontinued as a ~~separate~~ operation and combined with Operation SALINE into Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE. February results of NAPOLEON as of 290600H were:

(1) Friendly	2) Enemy
4 KIA	27 NVA/KIA
12 WIA(●)	52 VC/KIA
18 WIA(m)	4 IWC

7. Operation SALINE: Operation SALINE continued during the month. The 1st AmTrac Bn with Third Bn First Marines, the Landing Force of SLF B, conducted operations in their assigned AO. Throughout the month, the enemy conducted heavy attacks by fire on elements of 3/1. Elements of 5/1 made almost daily contact with enemy forces in the area of operations bordering the north and south sides of the Cua Viet River. At 290600H Operation SALINE was discontinued and combined with Operation NAPOLEON as Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE. February results of SALINE through 290600H were

(1) Friendly	2) Enemy
35 KIA	276 NVA/KIA
185 WIA(e)	18 POW
12 WIA(m)	72 IWC
	35 CSWC

8. NAPOLEON/SALINE: At 290600H the Third Marines assumed operational control of the 1st AmTrac Bn and the Third Bn, 1st Marines and commenced Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE. This operation has the same missions as SALINE and NAPOLEON with the primary mission to keep the Cua Viet River open to traffic.

UNCLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## TRAINING

A. FORMAL SCHOOLS. Division units utilize formal schools as indicated during the period to supplement on-the-job training and locally conducted training as follows:

## 1. IN-COUNTRY SCHOOLS

SCHOOL

Vietnamese Language		10
Registered Publications	5	
Basic Organic Supply Accounting		43
Telegraph-Telephone Terminal Sets, AN/PCC-1, AN/VCC-1, AN/VCC-2 and Log Periodic Antenna AS-2236/GRC		3

## 2. OUT-OF-COUNTRY SCHOOLS

Vietnamese Language		10
Registered Publications	2	
Infantry Weapons Repair		19
Basic Ammc Tech		7
Career Advisory		6
Scub		9
NCO Leadership		41
Embarkation	9	15
Special Weapons Training	4	13
Comm Sec/Crypto	2	
Lenkurt 260 Modem and Tele Sig 2205/2206 Trng		
Line Conditioning Seminar		

B.30 INFORMAL SCHOOLS. On-the-job training and contact team instruction continued to be the primary means of technical training within the Division. The M-16 rifle contact team participated in joint mobile training team instruction with the 1st ARVN Division, giving 106 M Recoilless Rifle and M72 LAAW instruction to their personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## COMBAT AIR SUPPORT

## 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. In support of Operations LANCASTER, KENTUCKY, OSCEOLA, NAPOLEON, and SALINE during this period, fixed-wing aircraft of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, augmented by United States Air Force and United States Navy aircraft, flew 2,591 CAS/DAS and TPQ sorties, delivering 4,435-tons of ordnance on enemy positions. Targets in and north of the DMZ, which included NVA artillery positions, ammunition and supply storage areas, and troop concentrations were also struck. Twenty (20) B-52 ARC LIGHT strikes in the Dong Ha/DMZ area delivered 2,994-tons of bombs on NVA positions. First Marine Aircraft Wing helicopters transported a total of 1,267-tons of cargo from Dong Ha to units involved in operations in the Dong Ha Area of Operations.

b. The increased tempo of activity in Operation SCOTLAND resulted in a corresponding increase of air support for the Khe Sanh area. 3,710 fixed-wing sorties delivered a total of 8,975-tons of ordnance on enemy positions in direct support of Operation SCOTLAND. In addition, 230 B-52 ARC LIGHT strikes delivered 20,269-tons of bombs in and around the Khe Sanh area. TPQ, CAS/DAS, and ARC LIGHT strikes accounted for numerous secondary explosions, weapons positions destroyed, and confirmed enemy kills. Helicopter and fixed-wing aircraft transported vital supplies throughout the month. Methods such as airdrop, LAPES, air/landed, and helicopter resupply from Dong Ha direct to the outlying hills continued the logistic flow despite inclement weather, enemy interdiction of the airfield, and antiaircraft fire. Elements of Operation SCOTLAND received 4,393-tons of supplies through the combined assets of helicopter and fixed-wing transport during the month.

## 2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS

a. The OBU-24 (Cluster Bomb Unit), which formerly received limited use in the Third Marine Division Area of Operations, was used with increased frequency on enemy concentrations.

b. The increased scale of enemy activity in the Operation SCOTLAND area included an effective enemy fire support plan, complete with heavy antiaircraft fire. This increased the difficulties involved in providing logistical support to a unit entirely dependent upon aerial-delivered supplies. The magnitude of this aerial logistical support problem was also increased immeasurably by the dispersed positions of the Operation SCOTLAND units on the surrounding hills. These units are totally dependent upon helicopter logistical support, as there are no overland routes from the Khe Sanh Combat Base to the outlying hills.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Initially this logistical task was fulfilled by landing supplies at Khe Sanh Combat Base and transporting them by helicopter to the surrounding hill positions. When incoming enemy artillery, mortar, and rocket fire restricted the use of the airfield, airdrops and helicopter lifts from Dong Ha provided the needed supplies to Khe Sanh. Supplies to the hills were provided by helicopter from Dong Ha directly to the hill positions. This procedure originally involved individual lifts supported by helicopter gunships and artillery. This means of resupply also became uneconomical when enemy antiaircraft and small-arms fire made the hill position landing zones inaccessible without incurring heavy helicopter battle damage. This untendable situation required new tactics which involved a coordinated fixed-wing/helicopter package to ensure the delivery of required supplies to these isolated hill positions. This package includes eight (8) CH-46 helicopters, two (2) UH-1E Gunships, one (1) TA-4F TAC(A), and fourteen (14) A-4's. The CH-46 helicopters are loaded with external lifts. The A-4 ordnance includes CS Smoke, general-purpose bombs, napalm, and 20-mm guns. This tactical innovation has been extremely successful in supplying the hills with only limited damage to the aircraft. The only deterrent to its dependability was inclement weather which caused cancellations of

### 3. PROBLEM AREAS

a. Poor flying weather conditions limited the number of CAS/DAS missions flown during the month; however, Marine ASRT units more than adequately filled this gap.

Jo

Enclosure ()

## FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER

## 1. GENERAL

Efforts to improve ordnance/target matching was partially realized in February. Distribution of fires was monitored and effective adjustments were made based on the weekly displays of fire allocation in the FSIC.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

## a. Munition Expenditures

- 1) Arc Lights: 31,355 TNS, an increase of about 160.
- 2) Air: 13,594.5 TNS, an increase of about 80
- (3) Artillery: 198,675 Rounds, down 6%
- (4) Naval Gunfire: 47,248 Rounds, an increase of about 110%

## b. Distribution of Fires

(1) The majority of air missions were flown in support of Operation COTLAND.

(2) No significant changes occurred in either the proportion of H&I fires or in the ratios of observed and unobserved missions.

(3) Naval gunfire again increased its contribution in support of ground operations, counterbattery fires and H&I fires.

a. An evident shift to more diverse artillery fuzing continued through the month.

b. A general concentration of fires was observed about friendly enclaves and was attributed to the enemy threat. The effect removed pressure from NV's rear areas. Immediate redistribution of support counteracted this trend.

Constant analysis of support by weekly reports revealed certain inconsistencies:

a. Although fuzing was diversified, fuze-target matching was lacking in the following areas:

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

(1) Personnel in trenches were engaged predominantly with quick fuze action. In the final week VT/Time fuzeing was being employed more frequently.

(2) Bunkers were frequently attacked with 105H fuze quick. Field reports indicated the average bunker was not penetrated by this munition. A trend developed, showing heavier caliber support artillery being used with Delay to effect bunker destruction.

b. Air munitions were generally Gr bombs. The availability of more specialized munition is restricted by the supply flow. Rockets, 20mm Cannon, and BU's were noted as considerably more effective under visually controlled conditions than bombs. Specifically, the targets were more effectively and more often damaged or destroyed by munitions other than Gr bombs.

c. Naval gunfire is still restricted by imposed standoff distances in excess of 10,000 meters.

UNCLASSIFIED

## COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

## SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

## 1. Command Post Communications

a. The month began with plans to move the Division Rear CP out of Phu Bai as quickly as possible. A major effort was made towards planning for adequate communications to support the moves and the increased requirements at Dong Ha and Quang Tri. The enemy TET offensive thwarted these movement plans and major changes to the communication networks were not effected.

b. A Quick-Talk terminal was installed in the CP Msg Cen bunker during February 1968. This circuit permits classified voice communications to III MAF at Danang and PCV at Phu ai.

c. Plans were approved and construction commenced on a new Comm Center bunker in the CP area, Dong Ha. This precast concrete bunker will provide much needed additional space and protection for the division comm center.

d. Two voice circuits were terminated in Division CP at MACV Fwd's (now Prov Corp V) request, and CG III AF's direction. Circuits connect MACV Fwd TOC with Third MarDiv COC and FSCC. Also coordinated the installation of an Army teletype circuit linking MACV Fwd TOC with Third MarDiv COC.

e. Equipment and personnel were made available from several units to create a communications section for TF Robbie.

## 2. Radio Relay

a. The AN/TR 7 radio relay link from Phu ai to Khe Sanh was paralleled by an A TRC-129 System. The Phu Bai TRC-97 terminal was moved to Dong Ha and a new link, Dong Ha to Khe Sanh was established on 1 Feb 1968. Those changes provided a fourth (4th) major system into Khe Sanh.

2. Communications

ao Additional sensors were received during February from the Sandia Corporation and Texas Instruments. Tests are currently being conducted at Camp Carroll and A-4.

b. Member of the Dye Marker Sensor Installation Maintenance Team were cross trained on instructions for the Sensor/Surveillance School class were conducted for units with primary emphasis on the Searchlight and Night Vision Sight (NOD).

UNCLASSIFIED (1)



c. A technical representative for the PPS-5 visited the Command and gave instruction to unit personnel on the care and maintenance of the BB-622 battery.

d. NOD's are being employed by school personnel on the DHCB perimeter. Students are trained at the Perimeter locations.

e. Third Marine Division assets of the PAS-1 (Seismic Intrusion Detector) were collected from units and operative SID's deployed to KSCB.

UNCLASSIF

UNCLASSIFIED

## PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of February the Psychological Operations objectives were:

- a. Support Chieu Hoi Program.
- b. Exploit VC/NVA battlefield losses.
- c. Lower VC/NVA morale.
- d. Show strength of GVN and Allied forces.
- e. Reduce mining and booby trap incidents.
- f. Discredit VC/NVA.
- g. Induce reporting VC activity.
- h. Explain presence of U. S. Forces in Vietnam.
- i. Instill good health habits in the people.
- j. Encourage support of the GVN.

2. Psychological Operations supported all named operations and Regimental TACOs. The DMZ and Recon Zones were also targeted regularly. The Khe Sanh area was targeted daily with heavy leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts.

3. The following leaflets by type were delivered by aerial leaflet drops:

<u>Type</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
a. Chieu Hoi	2,300,000
b. NVA	3,300,000
c. Safe Conduct Passes	7,700,000
d. Rewards	750,000
e. Varied other themes	5,775,000

4. There were 1 hour and 50 minutes of aerial broadcasts covering the same basic themes in the same general areas as the leaflet drops.

5. There were 262 hours and 30 minutes of ground broadcast in support of the 4th Marines, 9th Marines, 3d Marines, 26th Marines, and 1/26 in Quang Tri Province. General themes were Vietnamese music, JAR instructions, surrender, support GVN, good health, and general weapons reward.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. There were no movies shown due to the tactical situation in Quang Tri Province.

7. There were no leaflets, posters, Free South newspapers, and Farm Magazines distributed due to the tactical situation in Quang Tri Province.

8. Ten VC/NVA rallied through the Chieu Hoi program in the Quang Tri Province.

9. There are 90 Kit Carson Scouts employed by the Division. 3d MarDiv scouts participated in 200 patrols this month and discovered 4 mines and booby traps. Many of the scouts were trapped in Hue when the TET Offensive began and were unavailable for duty during the month. Several of the scouts reported to Marine units operating in Hue and were credited with killing 12 VC and gathering valuable intelligence information.

10. The Quang Tri Armed Propaganda Company was not available for use by Marine units due to the tactical situation in Quang Tri City.

11. The use of the Chieu Hoi appeal within urban areas and areas of heavy contact during the VC TET Offensive was restricted and essentially changed to a surrender appeal.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## LOGISTICS

1. Significant Eventsa. General

(1) The M16A1 Rifle Exchange Program has been delayed until rifles arrive in country. This command has approximately 1,350 rifles to be exchanged.

(2) On 29 February, the monthly Logistics Summary Conference held at Force Logistic Command was attended by representatives of the Supply and Division G-4 Sections.

(3) Due to the tactical situation and relocation of units, within the I Corps Area, no logistics inspections were made, however, the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 and the Special Staff sections under the cognizance of G-4 made over 75 staff visits to Division units.

b. Combat Damage. During the month of February the following major items of equipment sustained combat damage:

TYPE EQUIP	SER NO	CAUSE	DISPOSITION
Trk, 5 Ton, M54	302524	Small Arms	Repaired
Trk, 5 Ton, M54	302446	Artillery	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 5 Ton, M54	302520	Artillery	Destroyed
Trk, 5 Ton, M54	302130	Mine	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 5 Ton, M52A2	324120	Small Arms	Repaired
Trk, 5 Ton, M52A2	324046	Small Arms	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 5 Ton, M52A2	327080	Small Arms	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 5 Ton, M52A2	324103	Small Arms	Destroyed
Trk, 5 Ton, M52A2	324118	Mine	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 5 Ton, M54A2C	327539	Mine	Destroyed
Trk, 5 Ton, M54A2C	327494	Small Arms	Repaired
Trk, 5 Ton, M54A2C	327883	Mine	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 2 1/2 Ton, M36	238548	Mine	Repaired
Trk, 2 1/2 Ton, M36	238456	Small Arms	Destroyed
Trk, 2 1/2 Ton, M36	238746	Small Arms	Repairs in Progress
Trk, 2 1/2 Ton, M35	188994	Small Arms	Destroyed
Radio Set AN/MRC-109	327971	Small Arms	Repairs in Progress
Radio Set AN/MRC-109	327712	Small Arms	Destroyed
Tractor M64	323133	Mine	Repaired
155MM HOW M109	361528	Rocket	Code H
LVTH6	105429	Artillery	Being Assessed
LVTP5A1	107594	Mine	Repairs in Progress
LVTP5A1	108368	Mine	Repairs in Progress
LVTP5A1	108031	Mine	Repairs in Progress

Enclosure (1)

TYPE EQUIP	SER NO	CAUSE	DISPOSITION
LVTP5A1	107605	Artillery	Repairs in Progress
LVTP5A1	107537	Artillery	Repairs in Progress
M48A3 Tank	201944	Mine	Repaired
M48A3 Tank	201910	Recoilless Rifle	Repaired
M48A3 Tank	202154	Mortar	Repaired
M48A3 Tank	202167	Mortar	Repaired
M48A3 Tank	201988	Mortar	Repaired
M48A3 Tank	202013	Artillery	Repaired
M48A3 Tank	202050	RPG	Code H
M48A3 Tank	201969	RPG	Repaired
M67A2 Flame Tank	225088	RPG	Repaired
M67A2 Flame Tank	211227	Recoilless Rifle	Repaired
M50A1 Ontos	226818	Artillery	Repaired
M50A1 Ontos	226731	Mortar	Repaired
M50A1 Ontos	226698	Artillery	Repairs in Progress

Below is Army equipment attached to 3dMarDiv

Trk, 5 Ton, M54	5C 7672	Artillery	Destroyed
Trk, 5 Ton, M54	50 7927	Small Arms	Repaired
Trk, 5 Ton, M54	50 7674	Small Arms	Repaired
Trk, 2½ Ton, M35A1	4J 1905	Small Arms.	Repaired
Trk, 2½ Ton, M35A1	4H 1966	Small Arms	Repaired

c. **Truck Convoys.** No Rough Rider Convoys were conducted during the month of February. Both the 3d and 4th Regiments had one truck company from 9th Motor Transport Battalion attached. The following motor transport operations were conducted in accomplishment of resupply and personnel lifts.

(1) During the month of February, 9th Motor Transport Battalion drove 42,161 miles transporting 18,120 personnel and 22,687 tons of cargo.

(2) During the month of February, 3d Motor Transport Battalion drove 17,984 miles transporting 14,152 personnel and 2,957 tons of cargo.

(3) The 515th Light Truck Company, U. S. Army, less one platoon, remained under the operational control of 9th Motor Transport Battalion during the month of February.

(4) During the month of February, the 515th Truck Company drove 24,627 miles transporting 3,593 personnel and 2,921 tons of cargo.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Embarkation

(1) On 5 February 1968, monitoring of the Hue City Ramp was turned over to Task Force X-Ray, 1st Marine Division.

(2) On 11 February 1968, Marine Corps C-130, Tail #813, was hit by small arms fire while landing at Khe Sanh. The aircraft, carrying POL, burned and was destroyed.

(3) On 12 February 1968, Air Force C-130, Tail #894, was hit by a rocket round in the tail section while loading at Khe Sanh. Damage was not extensive.

(4) On 13 February 1968, Commanding General, III MAF, directed that Air Force C-130's would no longer land at Khe Sanh. Air Force commenced airdrops and LAPES at Khe Sanh.

(5) On 22 February 1968, Commanding General, III MAF, directed that Marine Corps C-130's would no longer land at Khe Sanh. A CH-53 took a direct hit, destroying the aircraft. There were two WIA's and two KIA's.

(6) On 26 February 1968, Air Force C-130's resumed landing at Khe Sanh.

(7) On 28 February 1968 a CH-53 was shot down and destroyed, killing the 26 passengers aboard.

(8) Sealifts:

DANANG to DONG HA	244 LCU/YFU	27,304 S/T
	20 LST	13,473 S/T
	19 Fuel Barge	4,560 S/T
	4 YC	440 S/T

(9) Airlifts:

DANANG to DONG HA via C-123's and C-130's

TOTAL 684,581 lbs.

DANANG to PHU BAI via C-123's and C-130's

TOTAL 2,421,338 lbs.

DANANG to KHE SANH via C-123's and C-130's

TOTAL 4,219,347 lbs.

DANANG to ~~KHE~~ SANH via Air-Drop

TOTAL 4,504,800 lbs.

**Food Services.** During the month of **February** 1968, the 3d Marine **Division Food Services** Program consisted of 1 operational messes supported by 44 OF 33 personnel. Of the total messes in operation 16 are semi-permanent and housed in TSFC structures. The remaining 25 are temporary field messes. Subsistence support provided Army, Navy, and Marine Corps personnel of this command averaged 35,000 rations daily. Approximately 33% of the total rations fed daily consisted of **Meals**, Combat Individual and the remaining 67% were fed the Expeditionary Force Menu. The Expeditionary Force Menu (Tropic) is based on Marine Corps Order P10110.17, Chapter 4. The Meal, Combat Individual is utilized only where operational requirements precludes serving the Expeditionary Force Menu.

*f.* Supply.

(1) Supply personnel of this Division attended the Organic Supply Procedures school, established at Force Logistics Command.

(2) Due to the tactical situation additional supply emphasis was placed on the support of units in the Khe Sanh area.

(3) The Excesses and Cancellation Program for the period 1 January - 31 January 1968 totaled \$314,583.01.

*g.* Plans

(1) Evaluation is being compiled from information submitted by test units on the bottle fed, electrically operated, water dispensers and multi-purpose barges. Test evaluations will be submitted to III MAF during early March 1968.

(2) Planning for relocation of 3d Marine Division units in the Phu Bai/Gia Le areas to the Dong Ha/Quang Tri areas continues. Relocation will commence as soon as the tactical situation permits.

2. Problem Areas

*a.* Supply Although Force Logistics Command has increased its stationary stock the Division's requirement fell short during the month of February due to the enemy's interdiction of the lines of communication. Communications supplies and repair parts continued to be critical. Lack of repair parts for M422 Mighty Mite, all multi-fuel vehicles, and engineer equipment has become an acute maintenance problem.

*b.* Transportation. The already overtaxed lines of communication coupled with the enemy's all out interdiction during the month of February 1968, caused a serious hardship in resupplying units in the Northern I Corps Area. The resupply of Khe Sanh for example, was achieved entirely by fixed wing aircraft, supplemented by helicopters. Further, resupply of Khe Sanh was even more complicated in that Hills 881, 861, 861A, 558 and 950 were supplied from Dong Ha instead of the LSU at Khe Sanh.

UNCLASSIFIED SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

c. **Services.** Laundry facilities and the number of bath units in operation within the 3d Marine Division continued to be inadequate. Electricity provided by expeditionary generators improved during this period with receipt of several generators from the rebuild program.

d. **Maintenance.** Short supply of repair parts continued to be the most significant maintenance problem within the Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



)\*

Division Engineer

1. During February, the 3d Marine Division received engineer support from a Division and Force Engineer Battalion and four Naval Mobile Construction Battalions. In addition, maintenance and utilities support was provided by CEMU-301 and other detachments from Naval Support Activity, Danang. All coordinates below are taken from MAP: Vietnam, AMS Series L7014, sheets 6442 IV, 6442 III, 6442 II, 6342 I. Major engineer projects included.

a. Maintenance of Route #1. The tactical situation precluded the use, ntenance and upgrading of Route #1 during most of February. MCB-10 installed a bypass consisting of five - sixty inch culverts at YD 298565 after the bridge at that location was destroyed by the enemy. Construction of a new bridge was commenced at this site with an estimated completion date of 9 April 1968. All culverts between YD 298565 and YD 275575 were extended by ten feet in anticipation of the planned widening of Route 1 to a 21 roadway width.

b. Maintenance of Route #9. The 11th Engineer Battalion replaced two bridge on Route #9 at YD 078571 and YD 042567 in order to open the road after enemy interdiction during the month. Each bridge is a single span, steel stringer bridge with timber decks. Culvert bypasses were also installed at these locations.

c. Maintenance of Route #561. No major upgrading of Route #561 (Y 151607 to YD 1167) was performed during February. Fields of fire were cleared on both sides of the road for a distance of 400 meters between position C-2 (YD 135645) and position C-3 (YI 145616)

d. Maintenance/Construction of Route #566. Construction on Route #5 to YD 175718) was suspended during February due to the tactical situation.

e. Cam Lo. The defenses of Cam Lo (YD 122586) were improved by clearing fields of fire for 300 meters outside the perimeter and the installation of protective wire and the installation of a minefield.

f. Tactical Bridging During February two M4T6 floating bridges were installed at YD 44 09 (105°) and YD 451512 (135°) in support of the Hai Lang Road project (YD422478 ) to (YD49456 )4

2 Militar Construction. TSF construction continued at Dong Ha Combat Base with MCB-5 completing 30 SEA huts, 3 messhalls, one messhall extension, and one 24' x 48' reinforced concrete COC bunker. Material assets previously approved for Dong Ha, which were beyond current requirements due to the move of the 3d Marine Division units to Quang Tri, have been reprogrammed to Quang Tri.

3 Base Development. Construction continued at Quang Tri Combat Base in accordance with the master site plan. First and second increment construction of 200 SEA huts and twenty-six heads is approximately 42% complete. Pioneer roads have been constructed into all cantonments.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLAS

9

Construction of a water distribution ~~system~~ a hospital facility and a 500 man ~~messhall~~ will commence in March.

#### 4. Combat Operations.

a. Minesweep Operations. Division units conducted 334 visual/deliberate sweeps covering a total of 1,802,0 meters of Routes 1, 9, 561 and 566. In the process these units discovered and destroyed six anti-personnel mines, 18 anti-vehicular mines, and 23 improvised mines that ranged in size from friendly and enemy grenades to 250 pound bombs.

b. Tunnel Team Negative report.

c. Enemy Facilities Third Engineer Battalion ~~element~~ destroyed (1) 2 ~~dis~~ ~~te~~ ~~x~~ (7-long tunnel opening and 4 x 4 x 8 room to which it led. Also destroyed were (1) 8' x 8' x 4', (1) 8' x 4' x 3', and (1) 3 x 3 x 2 enemy bunkers.

d. Combat Summary

(1) The 3d Engineer Battalion provided a platoon each from "A" and "C" Companies in support of the 26th Marines at Khe Sanh. Work included bunker construction, ire and mine laying, and assistance in the construction of an ASP. Elements of the battalion also provided close combat support to six infantry battalions of various operations.

(2) The 3d Shore Party Battalion supported LSA's and HST's on four different combat operations. Elements of the battalion conducted daily mechanized and boat patrols and established ambush sites and listening posts. In addition, a 28 man security detail was provided for the LCU ramp at Dong Ha and dredge security at Thuan An Bay.

#### 5. Sequential Listing of Significant Events.

a. February - Airlifted additional TL-16 scooploader to the Sanh to enhance cargo handling capability at airfield.

b. 7 February - Assistant Division Engineer departed Phu Bai to establish forward office at Dong Ha.

c. 23 February - Assistant Division Engineer departed for Camp Carroll for purpose of inspecting bunkers and determining additional requirements.

d. 24 February - Assistant Division Engineer returned from Camp Carroll. Submitted recommendations to the Commanding General for construction of twenty one bunkers for immediate needs. Recommendation approved, construction to commence in early March.

IT T

Well

6 Dye Marker efforts during February have been relegated to repairs and maintenance upkeep at the various positions. Some improvements have been effected and four bridges on Route #9 between Dong Ha and Camp Carroll have been constructed. Precasting of concrete fighting hole covers has commenced, but construction of the second generation living bunkers is awaiting design approval by COMUSMACV. Since most of the first generation program has been completed, and as long as the current tactical situation prevails further progress or DYE MARKER will be on a minimal basis.

3

1

25



~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

## CIVIL AFFAIRS

## 1. Refugees

a. The major refugee problem, from the 3d Marine Division's viewpoint, during February 1968 in Quang Tri Province involved the Montagnards (Brou) of Huong Hoa District attempting to flee the heavy enemy activity in the Khe Sanh area. During the period 25 January-8 February 1968, some 3,000-4,000 Brou congregated in the village near the Khe Sanh Combat Base. They could not be evacuated from the area due to the problem of identifying VC sympathizers among them and the lack of a suitable location and food for them in a Quang Tri Province location away from the Khe Sanh area. Further they were unable to return to their hamlets which had come under NVA control.

b. The Brou problem was compounded by an influx of Lao refugees, Lao military personnel, Mike Force and CIDG personnel from the Laotian border area and/or from Lang Vei into the Khe Sanh area due to the deterioration of the combat situation along the border. 91 Lao military and civilians were airlifted from Khe Sanh to Danang on 29 January 1968 while 90 Mike Force and CIDG personnel were evacuated by the same means on 28-29 January 1968. This information was unavailable for inclusion in the January 1968 Command Chronology at the time it was prepared. The remainder of the Lao refugees returned to their country when the tactical situation permitted.

c. On 10 February 1968 the Brou tribal leader, Mr. ANYA, four Brou Village Chiefs and their families (a total of 30 persons) were air-evacuated from Khe Sanh to Quang Tri via Danang. On 13 February 1968, approximately 1,400 Brou walked from Khe Sanh to the Ca Lu area to escape the heavy fighting in Huong Hoa District. Arrangements were made to guide them from Ca Lu to the Cam Lo Refugee Center, for resettlement, by a foot march via the Balong Valley and Route 558. On 17 February 1968, 150 of the Brou refugees began their march and arrived at Can Lo on 19 February. They were joined by additional Brou traveling the same route during the period 20-23 February. At the end of that period, the number of Brou who had relocated from Khe Sanh to Can Lo totaled 990.

d. The 1st AA Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company (USA) at Dong Ha delivered the following CORDS/GVN/3d Marine Division supplies to Can Lo to assist the Brou:

300 Ammo Boxes  
12 GP/7 CP Tents (Loaned)  
Blankets  
160 Bags Rolled Oats  
139 Bags Rolled Oats  
120 Bags Oatmeal  
200 Bags Bulgur

377 Bags Beans  
50 Cans Cooking Oil  
278 Bags Wheat  
120 Bags Corn Meal

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

e. On 16-17 February, some 2 to 3,000 Brou attempted to displace from Khe Sanh to C-12 to escape the fighting but were intercepted by the VA at XD 882396 and were turned back to their villages along Route #9 west of Khe Sanh. Some of these people were the relatives and families of the indigenous military personnel assisting in the defense of the Khe Sanh Combat Base. The presence of these Brou civilians in villages west of Khe Sanh constituted a serious detriment to 3d Marine Division artillery fires along the axis of Route 9. Arrangements were being made; as February ended, to air evacuate those Brou, who desired to do so, from Khe Sanh as airlift became available.

## 2. Revolutionary Development, Quang Tri Province

a. Increased NVA/VC activity in Quang Tri Province during February caused a marked decline in the security situation. Most rural areas, roads and much of the RD priority area were completely insecure until US/FWMAF and GVN military operations began to improve the situation toward the end of the month. The occupation by US/ARVN of specific locations in hamlets, at bridges, outposts, District Headquarters and around Quang Tri City and the Khe Sanh Combat Base and other combat operating bases was the only reason there was any security in the Province.

b. By incomplete account there were 97 enemy initiated incidents against government forces and installations during February. These included 11 mortar, /artillery attacks, 8 ground attacks and 4 abductions. Enemy pressure against the Khe Sanh Combat Base was greatly intensified and increased against Cam Lo District and along the Cua Viet River from the Gulf of Tonkin to Dong Ha. Ambushes on Highway #1 north of Dong Ha, sniper fire on Highway #9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo and ambushes on Highway #9 west of Cam Lo disrupted vehicular traffic and the LOCs. Due to the efforts of US/FWMAF Highway #1 became relatively secure from Dong Ha south to the Quang Tri-Thua Thien border by 21 February.

The enemy offensive against the pacification program for the ordinary halt of the pacification program.

February, ARVN forces were forcing the enemy out of the RD areas and RD teams were again deploying to the field. Most RD teams were scheduled to rework their 967 hamlets for one or two months before beginning work on their assigned 1968 hamlets.

c. The attitude of the people toward the government during the enemy TET offensive was exceptionally favorable. The citizens of Quang Tri City became personally involved in the war as a result of the enemy attack on Quang Tri City beginning January 1968. They spontaneously formed an aggressive and well organized civil guard to conduct a vigilant effort in the search of enemy stragglers. Citizens, Government Cadre, soldiers and police served in this guard with the citizens performing duties on their own time without compensation. There was also a new tendency of political and religious groups to put aside their mutual suspicions and hostilities and to work together for their common good.

~~CLASSIFIED~~  
~~SECRET~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

### 3. Division Civil Affairs/Civic Action

a. General. The heavy NVA/VC TET offensive which commenced during late January and continued for most of February created an extremely poor security situation throughout Quang Tri Province. This resulted in the temporary termination of most Civic Action activities by the Division G-5 Section and Unit Civil Affairs Officers. The activities of the Division G-5 Section primarily consisted of planning the resumption of Civic Action projects when the security situation improved and for the displacement of the Section with the 3d Marine Division (Rear) CP from Phu Bai to Quang Tri.

b. Logistics. No commodities were issued from the G-5 Warehouse during the month of February 1968, due to the insecure situation of LOCs and lack of Civic Action activities. This slack period was utilized for palletizing all commodities for ultimate shipment to the Quang Tri area.

c. 3d Marine Division Vietnamese Scholarship Program. All schools in Thua Thien Province which had students participating in this program were closed during the month because of the enemy activity in the Hue-Phu Bai area. The dates for reopening the schools, the current whereabouts and status of the students and plans for resumption of the Scholarship Program are uncertain at this time due to the large number of refugees currently sheltered in the schools and the unclear tactical situation. All schools in Quang Tri City were closed during February but were expected to reopen in March. 2,000 \$VN was paid during February to one boarding student who was residing in Quang Tri City and was unable to return to his home.

d. Personal Response Program. The following Personal Response instruction was given in February:

(1) A total of 236 personnel (7 officers, 16 SNCOs and 213 other enlisted personnel) received instruction during 13 hours of formal school presentations and 3 hours of field lectures.

(2) The formal school lectures included instruction at the 3d CAG School and the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion Indoctrination Course.

(3) The Division Personal Response Course and the Division SNCO Leadership Course were cancelled because of the tactical situation and preparations for displacement of 3d Marine Division (Rear) from Phu Bai to Quang Tri.

(4) Field lectures were presented to 109 personnel (included in total of (1) above) of two battalions.

e. MEDCAPS. A total of 3,710 Vietnamese patients were treated at MEDCAPS/DENTCAPS during February. This was a large decrease from the 31,400 treated in January, and was caused by the tempo of enemy activity and lack of security for the conduct of MEDCAPS.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

## DIVISION CHAPLAIN

## 1. PERSONNEL

a. The month of February ended with a total of 30 Chaplains on board. However, of this number we only had an effective on board strength of 27 Chaplains. Chaplain STANIS, 3d Shore Party, was in COMUS on emergency leave. Chaplain HABEY, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines, was ADCON/OPCON to 9th IAB. Chaplain RUTHERFORD, 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines, was ADCON/OPCON to the 1st MARDIV.

b. LCDR Hollis H. BOND, CHC USN 573776/4100 reported on 23 February from COMUS and was assigned to 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines.

c. LT Evan J. GRECO, CHC USN, reported on 27 February from COMUS and was assigned to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

d. LT Robert R. BRETT, CHC USNR, 722552/4105 was killed in action while serving as Battalion Chaplain for the 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines at Khe Sanh.

e. Chaplain STUBBS was released from NSA Hospital, Da Nang and returned to duty on 4 February.

f. Chaplain H. P. JONES and Chaplain J. J. WILSON were detached for return to COMUS on 1 February.

2. DIVINE SERVICES

a. 3rd Division Chaplains conducted 273 Sunday Divine Services during the month of February with an attendance of 9,078. Weekday Service numbered 359 with a total attendance of 7,595.

b. Chaplain KIRCH provided Divine Services for Jewish personnel, Chaplain PAULINKO for Eastern Orthodox, and Chaplain IUNETTA, USA, for Episcopalian personnel in the Phu Bai area. Latter Day Saints services were conducted by lay leaders throughout the Division.

3. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. On 5 February, Chaplain FERNING, Division Chaplain, moved his office to Dong Ha. The Assistant Division Chaplain, Chaplain FLETCHER, remained at Phu Bai with the Division Chaplain supplies and office equipment to await further transfer to Quang Tri.

b. Leadership/lectures on indigenous religions were given by Chaplains during February on 17 different occasions. Total attendance at these lectures was 591.

UNCLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)

DIVISION SURGEON**1 PERSONNEL**

**a.** Division Surgeon: CAPTAIN G. E. CRUFT, MC, USN

**b.** Medical Administrative Officer: C J. W. GUINN, MSC, USN

**c.** Medical Officers on board at months end 66

(1) General Duty Medical Officers 37

(2) Specialist Medical Officers 29

**d.** Medical Officers Detached and Joined

(1) Detached 3

(2) Joined 11

(3) Medical Officers on sick list 0

(4) Medical Officers TAD (NSA & III MAF) 0

(5) Medical Officers gained through BLT rotation 0

(6) Medical Officers TDY 3dMarDiv (60 days) 3

**e.** Medical Service Corps Officers on board at months end 14

(1) Detached 3

(2) Joined 3

**fo** Navy Nurse Corps Officers on board at months end 0

(1) Detached 1

(2) Joined 0

**go** Chaplain Corps Officers on board at months end 29

(1) Detached 2

(2) Joined 3

(3) Chaplain KIA 1

**h.** Other Naval Officers on board at months end 6

(1) JAG Corps 1

(2) Naval Gunfire Liaison Officers 5

(a) Detached 1

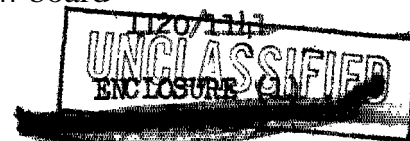
(b) Joined 1

**i.** Hospital Corpsmen on board at months end 1120

(1) Detached 76

(2) Joined 71

(3) During February the minimum/maximum on board strength was





UNCLASSIFIED

## (4) Casualties

(a)	Hospital Corpsmen	KIA	7
(b)	Hospital Corpsmen	DOW	2
(c)	Hospital Corpsmen	WIA and evaced out of country	40
(d)	Hospital Corpsmen	thrice-wounded and evaced out of country	0
(e)	Hospital Corpsmen	MIA	2
(f)	Hospital Corpsmen	status changed from ML to KIA	4

## 2. ADMINISTRATION

a. On 2 February 1968 Commander **W. E. ARNS**, MSC, USN was detached from 3d **MarDiv**.

b. On 1 February 1968 Commander **J. W. GUINN**, MSC, USN reported and assumed duties of Medical Administrative Officer for 3d **MarDiv**.

na In early February BAS 1/26 and BAS 1/3 were both destroyed by enemy gunfire and all medical records were destroyed.

d. Advancement examinations to be administered on 6 Feb (E-4) and 8 Feb (E-5) cancelled by III MAF msg. Rescheduled and administered on 12 and 14 February respectively.

e. Advancement examinations for E-6 and E-7 administered on 15 February.

f. Advancement examinations for E-8 and E-9 administered on 27 February.

## 3. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/SANITATION

a. On 12 Feb LT **JENKINS**, PMS condemned 175 pounds of spare ribs in 3d Medical Battalion Messhall as unfit for human consumption.

b. On 20 Feb 3d Medical Battalion Triage received 18 month old male Vietnamese with physical symptoms of Bubonic Plague. Necessary precautions taken pending laboratory results. On 22 Feb plague alert was cancelled. Laboratory results showed Beta **Strep**.

c. On 22 Feb and 27 Feb heads of two suspected rabid dogs were sent to PMS, NSA, Danang. Results negative on both.

## 4. DISEASE

a. Third Marine Division personnel admitted to the sick list by the Division Psychiatrist with psychiatric diagnosis was 9. A total of 135 patients were seen. 78 were evacuated, and 48 returned to duty. 9 were recommended for administrative discharge and none remain on the sick list.

b. A total of 132 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal disease were reported in the 3rd Marine Division personnel during February. There were 119 cases of Gonorrhea, 13 cases of Non-Specific Urethritis. 43 cases of VD were acquired in RVN and 89 cases in R&R centers.

c. For the month of February there were 254 non-hostile casualties admitted to the sick list. Of this group there were 12 cases of Upper Respiratory Infection, 6 cases of Diarrhea, 8 cases of Gastroenteritis, 17 cases of Cellulitis, 14 fractures, 17 cases of Genito-Urinary problems, and 5 cases of Dermatitis. 37 cases of Fever of Undetermined Origin.

d. For the month of January there were 8 confirmed cases of Malaria, 5 classified as P. Falciparin and 3 classified as P. Vivax.

## 5. VISITORS

a. On 8 February Colonel SHEEDY, MACV Forward Surgeon visited to discuss Medical Matters.

b. On 8 February Major WORRELL, MSC, 4USA visited to discuss medical regulating matters for casualty evacuation.

c. On 27 February Herbert A. FROEWYS, Medical Deputy Chief, Health Officer Cords Region 1, Physician with USAID visited requesting advice and assistance in inoculation and dusting in Phu Loc area.

d. On 27 February Captain JONES, Division Surgeon and LCDR KENDRICKS, Medical Administrative Officer, First Marine Division visited on medical matters.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ND DENTAL

## NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 3d Dental Company furnishes **dental** support to Marine Corps personnel in the **Hue-Phu Bai**, Dong Ha, **Khe Sanh**, and Cam Lo area of **RVN**.

**The** 3d Dental Company personnel assist Medical in Mass Casualty Care and **are active** in the Civic Action Program. The Civic Action Program for the past month was curtailed due to the heavy enemy action in Hue. The Oral Surgeons treat maxillofacial wound cases.

The 3d Dental Company CP is **temporarily** located in the Headquarters **Battalion** area, **Cantonment 4 Clinic** in Phu Bai. It is anticipated that the Company CP will move to Dong Ha in the near **future**.

**Dental** personnel at **Khe Sanh** are **still** located in the Air Force BAS, until a new clinic or **bunker** can be **provided**.

A Dental Clinic was established in the 2/12 area of Dong Ha this **month**, but was destroyed during an enemy attack late this month. Dental equipment **in** the clinic was also **destroyed**.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART III

LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 February

BLT 3/1 found 14 NVA bodies at YD 286687.

Ref: Journal entry #111

4th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/4.

2 February

Ambush squad from 2/9 killed 1 NVA at YD 133626.

Ref: Journal entry #21

Bridge sentry from 2/9 killed in water attempting to blow the bridge at YD 150603.

Ref: Journal entry #55

1stBn, 12th Marines assumed OPCON of W/3/12.

FO from E/2/4 called 81mm mortar mission on 5 NVA at XD 055584 resulting in 2 NVA 1A 4

Ref: Journal entry #87

F/2/9 made contact with 12 NVA at Y 0596 resulting in 4 USMC WIA; 8 NVA KIA 1.

Refs Journal entry #92

Tank attached to ./9 knocked out a 50 cal MG in bunker accounting for 2 NVA KIA (C) at YD 117599.

Ref: Journal entry #95

G/2/: found the body of 1 NVA at YD 163

Ref: Journal entry #101

Tank Plt attached to BLT 3/1 captured NVA at YD 292684.

Refs Journal entry #104

CAC Hq in 9th Marines AO at YD 129579 taken under ground and artillery attack 2/9 was called in as reaction force. Results were 2 USMC KIA; 1 USA KIA; 4 ARVN KIA; 11 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #158

Enclosure

UNCLASSIFIED

Lt from L/2/4 observed movement of enemy at YD 038558 called 81mm mortar mission resulting in 8 NVN KIA.

Ref: Journal entry 1189

3 February

L/3/1 & L/3/1 made heavy contact with unknown size enemy force at YD 284690 resulting in 6 U.S. KIA; 29 U.S. KIA; 133 NVN KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry 115

MAC team from 1st Airbracs directed HUEY gunships against snipers shooting across river at YD 279571 resulting in 2 NVN KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry 117

L/1/4 made contact with enemy force at YD 117599 resulting in 3 U.S. KIA; 3 U.S. KIA; 14 NVN KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry 123

L/2/9 was ambushed by 2 squads of enemy at YD 089978 resulting in 1 U.S. KIA; 30 U.S. KIA; 11 NVN KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry 149

Squad from L/3/1 killed 1 NVN at YD 283666.

Ref: Journal entry 160

4 February

L/1/3 observed 20 enemy at YD 213578 and called arty mission resulting in 1 U.S. KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry 166

Squad from 1st Airbracs found 1 NVN body at YD 283690.

Ref: Journal entry 104

9th Marines assigned 1 platoon of 4 to 9th Ptn.

Lt from 26th Marines made contact with unknown size enemy force at YD 013921 resulting in 1 U.S. KIA; 5 NVN KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry 178

DECLASSIFIED

5 February

UNCLASSIFIED

D/1/26 observed enemy moving in open at XD 849417 called arty mission resulting in 10 NVA KIA (C).

Refs Journal entry #2

Plt from C/1/3 made contact with flanking element of 2 enemy plt's at XD 298745 Results were 1 USMC WIA 11 NVA KIA (C)..

Ref: Journal entry #11

AO from 26th Marines ran 3 flights F/W on bunker complex at XD 843390 resulting in 3 NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #30

E/2/26. (Hill 861) was attacked by estimated 200 enemy resulting in 7 USMC KIA 24 USMC WIA; estimated 100 plus NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #54 & 57

E/2/9 found 1 badly wounded NVA at YD 092579. POW died enroute to CP.

Ref: Journal entry #103

1/2 of 2d ARVN Regt came under ground attack at A-1 resulting in 5 ARVN KIA; 3 NVA KIA (C)

Ref: Journal entry #130

2/1 observed 40 NVA in open at YD 085752 called 155mm arty mission accounting for 6 secondary explosions, 1 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #135

C/1/3 killed 2 NVA W/SA on the Cua Viet River.

Ref: Journal entry #137

E/3/1 found 13 fresh dug up enemy graves at YD 188743.

Ref: Journal entry #138

E/3/1 found 2 NVA bodies on East side of river at YD 285670,

Ref: Journal entry #145

C1 1 3

G/2/9 ambush all enemy force  
at YD 145611 resulting in 1 USMC  
WIA; 1 NVA KIA (C).

REF: Journal entry #156

FOB-3 from 26th Marines killed  
2 NVA in wire at KSCB.

Ref: Journal entry #179

6 February

Patrol from 3/1 fired 2 rounds  
3.5 Rkts at 2 NVA vicinity  
YD 184669 resulting in 1 NVA KIA  
(C).

Ref: Journal entry #61

E/2/4 observed 10-20 persons  
moving up hill at YD 033568  
called 81mm mortar mission  
accounting for 13 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #63

L/3/1 spotted 5 NVA moving across  
river at YD 285671 called arty  
mission resulting in 2 NVA KIA.

Ref Journal entry #73

MCB-5 killed 2 NVA at YD 241548.

Ref: Journal entry #97

G/2/4 found 2 enemy bodies at  
YD 074574

Ref: Journal entry #62&109

Patrol from 2/9 ambushed 3 figures  
at YD 152609 resulting in 3 NVA  
KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #1355

D/1/3 killed 2 VC moving across  
open area at YD 297552.

Ref. Journal entry #136

7 February

E/2/9 LP killed 2 NVA at YL  
103575.

Ref. Journal entry #64

FIR-

Special Forces Camp at Lang Vei was attacked by large size enemy force including tanks. Camp was overrun by enemy all survivors were evacuated to KSCB.

Ref: Journal entry #78

2/4 killed 1VC at YD 185687

Ref: Journal entry #154

K/3/3 make contact with large enemy force at YD 205723 resulting in 2 USMC KIA; 18 USMC WIA; 40 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #181

8 February

1/4 found 1 enemy body about 2 weeks old at YD 137625

Ref: Journal entry #10

3D Recon killed 2 NVA at YD 255532

Ref: Journal entry #117

K/3/3 engaged small size enemy force dug in at YD 211723. As a result were 30 USMC KIA 30 USMC WIA; 139 NVA/KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #123

9 February

3D Recon Team observed 10-12 NVA at YD 153566 exchanged SA Fire and called Arty mission resulting in 1 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #92

Road sweep team from 9th Mar's killed 1 NVA at YD 172587.

Ref: Journal entry #163

Base Defense discovered 6 NVA bodies near LCU Ramp at DHCB

Ref: Journal entry #196



10%

Squad size plt from E/2/4 surprised NVA Rein Plt waiting in ambush along route 9 at YD 047589 results were 5USMC KIA; 7 MM WIA; 12 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #170

D/1/3 found 3 NVA bodies at YD 259513.

Refs Journal entry #178

10 February

3/3 found 1 NVA body at YD 193723.

Ref: Journal entry #69

I/3/1 killed 1 NVA at YD 285672.

Ref: Journal entry #73

3d Recon Team exchange 1A with 10 NVA at YD 263516 snipers with team killed 2 NVA and wounded 1 NVA Gunships were called in.

Ref: Journal entry #85

11 February

AO spotted 2 NVA in open at YD 11135 directed 105 MM Arty mission resulting in 1 NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #125

12 February

TF XHA assumed OPCON of 3d MARDIV forces Col-C Ton My.

Patrol from 3d Tanks exchanged GAF with 3 NVA at YD 299569 resulting in 1 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #13

D/1/9 called arty mission on 4 NVA moving into bunker at XD 824416. D Mr hit oa bunker esulted in 4 NV: KIA (C). O

Ref: Journal entry #161

13 February

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Marines assumed OPCON of B/1/3

1st Amtrac Bn assumed OPCON of C/1/3

I/3/1 killed 1 NVA running out of burning hut at YD 282670.

Ref: Journal entry #135

Area hit by Arc Light (X 760470) resulted in 1 NVA KIA (C)

14 February

2/9 received sniper fire on their position at YD 1696. Returned S&F and M-79 fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #48

3/3 ambushed 20 NVA at YD 185738 resulting in 7 NVA KIA (C).  
1 USMC KIA; 1 USMC LA.

Ref: Journal entry #58

15 February

3/9 make contact with unknown size enemy force at YD 093659 resulting in 8 USMC KIA 37 USMC WIA; 1 NV KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #147

16 February

C/1/4 ambushed and killed 2 VC at YD 157479.

Ref: Journal entry #20

3d Recon Team made contact with approx 50-60 NVA at YD 166669. Gunships were called in and team was extracted resulting in 2 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA 8 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #228

17 February

9th Marines assumed OPCON of I/3/.

2/9 assumed OPCON of I/3/4.

4th Marines assumed OPCON of F/2/9

2/9 assumed OPCON of F/2/9

9th Marines assumed OPCON of 3/4(-)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/1 spotted 12 enemy attempting to cross river at YD 532630 results were 7 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #11

3/3 while on mission of Recon Southern DMZ made contact with large enemy force resulting in 4 USMC KIA 6 USMC WIA; 24 NVA KIA (C)

Ref: Journal entry #105

18 February

9th Marines assumed OPCON of A/3/4.

4th Marines assumed OPCON of G/2/9

4th Marines assumed OPCON of B Cmd Grp & G/2/9.

ARVN Ranger Plt made contact with unknown size enemy force near K308 results were 5 NVA/KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #190

E/2/26 found 2 NVA bodies outside of wire at K308.

Ref: Journal entry #205

I/3/3 made contact with unknown size enemy force at YD 190708 resulting in 1 USMC WIA 8 NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #262

19 February

3/3 found 1 NVA body at YD 192718B

Ref: Journal entry #86

AO from 4th Marines spotted 40-50 NVA in open at YD 048215. Called arty mission resulting in 5 KIA

Ref: Journal entry #149

UNCLASSIFIED

2 Companies from 1st ACD made heavy contact with Rein NVA C. Gunships accounted for 38 NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #173

2/1 spotted 10-15 NVA in open at YD 103760. 6 rds 105 firecracker accounted for 13 NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #174

I/3/1 while running a sweep at YD 347638 made contact with enemy force resulting in 3 USMC KIA 8 USMC WIA 9 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #58

1st ARVN Regt make heavy contact with unknown size enemy force at YD 3157, 3460, 3459 resulting in 10 ARVN KIA; 44 ARVN WIA; 7 USMC WIA 2 USA KIA 52 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #121

K/3/1 killed 1 NVA at YD 345630

Ref: Journal entry #14

3/1 make contact with large enemy force at YD 345634 resulting in 3 USMC KIA; 8 USMC WIA; 17 NVA KIA 7 POW'S

Ref: Journal entry #16

Huey Gunships accounted for 1 NVA KIA at YD 145550.

Ref: Journal entry #121

A0 from 26th Marines spotted 3-4 NVA in open at XD 787453 called art. mission resulting in 4 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #120

9th Marines assumed OPCON of 3/4

12th Marines assumed OPCON of 3/1/4.



UNCLASSIFIED

24 February

A/1/26 made contact with unknown of enemy at XD 847457 in bunker complex resulting in 1 USMC KIA; 7 NVA KIA (C).

Ref Journal entry #66

3d Recon Team made contact with 10-15 NVA at YD 141513 resulting in 5 NVA KIA (C).

Ref Journal entry #61

108 FAG (USA) assumed OPCON of Btry A/1/40th Arty (USA).

1 Bn 12th Marines assumed OPCON of Btry B/1/40th Arty (USA).

1st A1 Cav co hips accounted for 3 NVA KIA at YD 1761.

Ref Journal entry #98

1/4 ambush plt accounted for 4 NVA KIA (C) at YD 164670.

Ref: Journal entry #120&173

K/3/ killed 6 NVA at YD 197710

Ref: Journal entry #11

9th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/4.

4th Marines assumed OPCON of H/2/4.

3/9 assume ON of H/2/4

3/3 accounted for 4 NVA KIA (C), at YD 197710

Re Journal ntr #58

9th Marines used OPCON of force at GI Id 1.

9th Marines assumed OPCON of G/1/4.

25 February

6 February



27 February

LP from 1/9 killed 2 NVA KIA (C) at XD 841404.

Ref: Journal entry #59

ARVN Rangers at KSCB accounted for 3 NV KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #14

L/3/1 killed 3 NVA with SAF at YD 285672.

Ref: Journal entry #135

Plt from K/3/1 made contact with small enemy force at YD 272690 SA and art accounted for 3 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #208

Plt from K/3/1 made contact with unknown number of NVA in fortified positions at YD 286703. Air was called in accounting for 5 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #205

28 February

3d Marines assumed OPCON of 1/3 (-)

3d Marines assumed OPCON of 1st Amtrac Bn (-) (Rein).

29 February

A0 from 26th Marines directed air strikes on 6 NVA in trench line outside of KSCB wire resulting in 3 NVA KIA (C).

Ref: Journal entry #8

Air strike at XD 803355 accounted for 10 NVA KIA in trench line.

Ref: Journal entry #56

37th ARVN Rangers accounted for 2 NVA KIA (C) near KSCB at XD 855414.

Ref: Journal entry #200

1/9 killed 6 NVA at XD 828413 with SAF

Ref: Journal entry #213

PART IV

## SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Division SitReps
2. Division Journal
3. Battle and Non Battle Casualties
4. VIP Visits
5. Orders/Plans
6. Photographs

## CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

- 3d Marines Chronology
- 4th Marines Chronology
- 9th Marines Chronology
- 12th Marines Chronology
- 26th Marines Chronology
- 3dBn, 3d Marines Chronology
- 1stBn, 4th Marines Chronology
- 2dBn, 4th Marines Chronology
- 3dBn, 4th Marines Chronology
- 1stBn, 9th Marines Chronology
- 2dBn, 9th Marines Chronology
- 3dBn, 9th Marines Chronology
- 1stBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- 2dBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- 3dBn, 12th Marines Chronology
- 4thBn, 12th Marines Chronology

1stBn, 26th Marines Chronology ✓  
 ✓2dBn, 26th Marines Chronology ✓  
 3dBn, 26th Marines Chronology ✓  
 /HqBn Chronology  
 1st Amtrac Bn Chronology ✓  
 /3d Mar Bn Chronology ✓  
 3d MLI Bn Chronology  
 3d MT Bn Chronology ✓  
 3d Recon Bn Chronology  
 3d SP Bn Chronology  
 3d Tank Bn Chronology  
 9th MT Bn Chronology  
 11th Engr Bn Chronology ✓  
 ✓1st 8" HOW Btry Chronology  
 3d Dental Co Chronology  
 ✓1st Searchlight Battery Chronology ✓



DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINE DIVISION

CASUALTY FIGURES

FOR

FEBRUARY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/ ch  
 1 Feb 68  
 (DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 31 Jan 68 TO 2400, 31 Jan 68

	KIA	(*) WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE (*) DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	1	2 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
USMC ENL	0	55 (38)	0	0	0	0	0	3 (3)	58
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	4 (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>61 (41)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3 (3)</b>	<b>65</b>

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	124	980	14	4	0	0	9	28	1159
USMC ENL	2651	20036	334	24	0	5	279	1028	25057
USN OFF	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	31
USN ENL	138	1071	7	3	0	0	12	39	1296
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2914</b>	<b>22943</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1095</b>	<b>27513</b>

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DUBICKI  
 Major U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD BAS  
 WIANB - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			WIANB		
	OFF -	SNCO -	ENL	OFF -	SNCO -	ENL	OFF -	SNCO -	ENL
<b>1/26</b>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	00	0	0	1
3/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
...	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
<b>3/44</b>	0	0	0	1	0	9	1	0	10
3d Engr En	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3d Recon Bn	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	1
3d Tank Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Hq 3d Mar	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Hq 26th Mar	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
<b>NAVY</b>									
3d Recon Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3d Med Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Hq Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>TOTALS</b>	1	0	0	1	0	42	1	0	17

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/ch  
 2Feb68  
 (DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 1Feb68 TO 2400, 1Feb68

	KIA	(*) WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE (*)		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	1	10 (17)	1	0	0	0	0	4 (4)	16
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	13 (19)	1	0	0	0	0	4 (4)	19

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	124	962	14	4	0	0	9	28	1161
USMC ENL	2652	20776	335	24	0	5	279	1032	25103
USN OFF	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	31
USN ENL	138	1098	7	3	0	0	12	39	1291
TOTAL	2915	22866	356	31	0	5	300	1099	27592

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIEMICKY  
 Major U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			<u>WIAE</u>					
	OFF	- SNCO	- ENL	OFF	- SNCO	- ENL	OFF	- SNCO	- ENL
1/12	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5
3/26	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
1/9)	0	0	0	1		3	0	0	4
1/3	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
3/4*	0	0	0	0	01	0	0	0	
Hq Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d Recon Bn	0	0	0	0		4	0	0	0
3d Tank Bn	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	
3d Engr Bn	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	2
N cAVY									
3d Recon Pn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		0
TOTAL - - -	0	0	2	1	1		1		22

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND **NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTY REPORT**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

**3040/3**  
**SC-7/PAD/ch**  
**3Feb68**  
**(DATE)**

FOR PERIOD **0001. 2Feb68** TO **2400, 2Feb68**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	ILL & INJURED	TOTAL
USMC ENL	0	33(2)			0	0	09	0	
USN OFF	0								
USN ENL	0			0	0	0	0	11	
TOTAL	0	33(2)		0	0	0	0	11	

TOTAL **HOSTILE** AND **NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
<b>USMC OFF</b>	124	115	11	4	0	0			250
<b>USN OFF</b>		3	0	0	0		0	0	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	124	118	11	4	0	0			253

**REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67**

**P. A. DIETRICH**  
**Major U. S. Marine Corps**  
**Adjutant**

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon

( ILE

9

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS

WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

	<u>KIA</u>			WIAE			<u>WIANE</u>		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/26	0	0	0	1	0	8	0	0	0
1/3	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	5	0		3
1/9	0	0	0	1	0	1	00	0	1
3/3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2/9	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
1/13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
3d Engr En	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3d Recor En	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
11th Engr En	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/26	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3d Recor En	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	1	3	0	29	0	0	7

**HEADQUARTERS**

3d Marine **Division** (Rein), **FMF**  
**FPO** San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/01

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

(DATE)

**FORCE ORDER 3040.11**

FOR PERIOD 0001, 3040 TO 2400, 3

	KIA	(*) WIA	DOW	MI	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC ENL		41 21	1	0	0	0			
USN OFF				0	0	0	0	0	
USN ENL	0	1		0	0	0		0	
TOTAL		22	1		0			0	

TOTAL **HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
<b>USMC</b> OFF					0	0			
USN <b>OFF</b>	1								
<b>TOTAL</b>									

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICK  
 or U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MA (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE



WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/41	0	1	4	0	0	2	0	1	7
2/9	0	0	1	0	0	6	1	1	13
3/9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/26	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	2
3/26	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
2/12	0		0	1	0	1	0	0	0
3d Recon Bn	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
3d Tank Bn	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3d Engr Bn	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0
11th Engr Bn	0	0		0	0	2	0	0	0
9th Bn	0		0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Hq 1st ER	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1st Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
TOTALS	1	2	7	3	2	20	1	3	23

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/ch

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

(DATE)

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, Feb 6 TO 2400, e

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0 (6)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	7	11 (26)	1	0	0	0	0	0	74
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	7	72 (1.5)	1	0	0	0	0	0	80

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	125	195	11	1	0	0	9	26	1175
USMC ENL	2167	20922	137	21	0	5	279	1033	25257
USN OFF	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	31
USN ENL	125	1102	8	3	0	0	12	39	1302
TOTAL	2418	23149	156	31	0	5	300	1100	27775

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKY  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

9

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS

WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE					
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
2/9	0	0	2	3	0	21	0	0	0
11th Engr Bn	0	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	4
3d Tank Bn	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
3d Recon Bn	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
1/12	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	9
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	6
4/12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
3/4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
3/9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
9th M.T.	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
3d Eng Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1st Amtrac Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hq B	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
	0	0	8	6	1	38	0	2	25

21,

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/ c  
6Feb6  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 5 Feb 67 TO 2400,

	KIA		DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	OE		0	0	0	0	0		
USMC ENL	1	13(33)	1	0	0	0	0		
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
USN ENL		1(1)	0	0	0	0		0	
TOTAL		17(37)	1	0	0	0			

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	12				0	0	9	20	117
USN OFF				0	0	0			
TOTAL		10	0	0	0	0	12	20	122

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DENICE  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon

WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS

WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIM			WIAE			OFF = SNCO = ENL		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
2/9	00	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	0
4/7	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	2
3/9	00	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/26	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3/3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	1	0	7	0	0	3
3A/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
1/12		0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3 Recon	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
11th Ar		0	1	0	0		0	0	0
3d Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2nd Ar	0	0	1	0	0	-	0	0	0
3d Tank Bn	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	-				0
9th Ar	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	16	3	2	32	0	0	10

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/ch  
February 1968

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

(DATE)

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 090000 TO 2400, 0900

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF			2)		0	u	-	0	
USMC ENL	5	12	1				1	0	1
USN OFF		0		0			0	0	
USN ENL	0	10	0	0		0	0	0	
TOTAL	5	12	1	0		0	1	0	130

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	1	12	1	0	u	u			
USN OFF		0	0	0	0	0	0		
USN ENL	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
TOTAL	11	22	1	0	0	0	0	0	110

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICK  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 IANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			WIANC		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2/26	0	00		0	00	1	0	00	3
3/26	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	7
		0	0	0	0		0		1
2/3	0		1	0		7	0	0	3
			0	0	0	6	0		0
		0	1	0	0	3	03		0
		0				1	0	0	1
		0				5			
1/12		0		1	0	0	0		0
2/12			0	0	0	2		2	0
4/13	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
4/13	0	0		0		2		0	0
1st	0	0	2		0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	1
			0	0	0	2	0	0	2
			0	0	0	3		0	1
1/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2/3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3/3	0		0	0		1	0	0	0
	11				0	0	3		1

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/PAD/

February 1968

(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 1 TO 2400.

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	20(11)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	20(11)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	20(11)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	20(11)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE



WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			<u>WIANE</u>		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/26	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	2
1/9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	5
2/9	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0 <sup>0</sup>	1
1/4 <sub>2</sub>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
124 <sub>4</sub> r	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1,	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
174 <sub>4</sub> r	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
174 <sub>4</sub> r	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
174 <sub>4</sub> r	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0		0	0	2	0	0	0
	0	0	3	0	1	12	0	0	9

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE** AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

FOR PERIOD 0001. 0' TO 2400, 1440.

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
TOTAL									

TOTAL **HOSTILE** AND **NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
TOTAL									

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. L. I. C.

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
, 3d MarDiv  
DivSurgeon

WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			OFF = SNCO = N		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	N
1/13	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	3
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
2/20	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	
		0	0	1	0	7		0	
2/51	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	11
3/1	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	16
	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	3	1	0	16	3	0	49

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco **96602**

**3040/3**  
**SC-7/PAD/**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE** AND **NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTY REPORT

(DATE)

**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

FOR PERIOD 0001, TO **2400,**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	<b>NON-HOSTILE</b>		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
<b>USMC ENL</b>									
<b>USN OFF</b>									
<b>USN ENL</b>									
TOTAL									

TOTAL **HOSTILE** AND **NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	<b>NON-HOSTILE</b>		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
<b>USMC OFF</b>	-								
TOTAL									

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: **CG III MAF** MSG 0312**54Z** **C67**

Major U. S. Marine Corp  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
**CG, III MAF** (2)  
**XG, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-1, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-3, 3d MarDiv**  
Div Surgeon

**TL**

WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE = WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			<u>WIAE</u>			<u>WIANE</u>		
	OFF	-	SNCO - ENL	OFF	-	SNCO - ENL	OFF	-	SNCO - ENL
1/26	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
3/26	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	3
1/3	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0
1/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	4
1/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3d 1st Bn	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
3d 1st Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3d 1st Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d 1st Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
<u>1st Bn</u>									
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/26	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1st Bn	0	0	3	0	1	15	1	0	20

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

**3040/3**  
**SC-7/PAD/**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

(DATE)

**FORCE DER 3040.1A**

**FOR PERIOD 0001,p TO 2400,**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC <i>OFF</i>								141	, r
<b>USMC ENLL</b>									
USN <i>OFF</i>									
<b>USN ENL</b>									
<i>TOTAL</i>									

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
<b>USMC OFF</b>					0			9	
<b>USN OFF</b>	1		0	0	0	0			
<b>TOTAL</b>	1		0	0	0	0		9	

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: **CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67**

P. **HEWICK**  
**Major U. S. Marin ;P-**

Copy to:  
**CG, III MAF (2)**  
**CG, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-1, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-3, 3d MarDiv**  
**DivSurgeon**

WIAE = WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			WIAE			OFF = SNCO - ENL		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
I				0	15		0	0	14
		0		0	21		0	0	9
	0			0			0	0	1
✓		0	1	0	0	5	0	0	4
1/2	0			0	0	0	0	0	
1/2				0			0	0	0
		0			1		0	0	
		0	0		*		0	0	
				0	0	1	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
				0	0	0	0	0	
	1	0	13	2	0	50	0	0	31

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/PAD/ rme

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

( DATE )

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 117 TO 2400, 117

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
TOTAL									

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	129	1	1	2	0	0	9	29	161
USMC ENL	4	1	1	2	0	5	1	1	14
USN OFF	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
USN ENL	1	1	1	3	0	0	1	3	7
TOTAL	135	4	4	7	0	5	11	33	185

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. D. C  
Major Marine Corp  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon



## ACTION

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

## KIA

## WIAE

UNIT	OFF	SN00	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/5	1	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/9		0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	0	0	9i	0	0	2	0	0	0
1/2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/26	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
1/5				0	0	0	0	0	0
1/5		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/5		0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1			0	2		0	0	77

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/rm  
13 February 1966  
(DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 12 Feb 68 TO 2400, 12 Feb 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	0	.			u	?"	0		
USMC ENL	6					0	0	4(2)	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0		u			0
USN ENL	0	0			u	u	0		0
TOTAL		5 (25)	0	0		0			

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	125	1012	14	4	0	0			1151
USMC ENL	2756	21325	342	24	0				
USN OFF	1	30	0	0	0	0		0	1
T ENL	141	121		3					265
TOTAL	3027	23494	364	31	0		0114	101	

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			<u>WIAE</u>			<u>WIANE</u>		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/5	0	1	5	0	0	0	1	0	0
2/5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1/4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1/20	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2/12	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1
1/13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
12th ABN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3d Bn	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3d Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3d Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d Bn	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3d Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3d Bn	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3d Bn	0	1	7	0	0	25	3	0	27

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**PO San Francisco 96602**

**3040/3**  
**SC-7/PAD/**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

(DATE)

**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

**FOR PERIOD 0001, - TO 2400,**

	<b>KIA</b>	<b>WIA</b>	<b>DOW</b>	<b>MIA</b>	<b>CPTR</b>	<b>MIS</b>	<b>NON-HOSTILE DEATHS</b>	<b>INJURED</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>M INL</b>		<b>HE</b>			<b>0</b>				<b>0</b>
<b>USN</b>							<b>•OFL</b>		
<b>USN ENL</b>									
<b>TOTAL</b>									

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	<b>WIA</b>	<b>DOW</b>	<b>MIA</b>	<b>CPTR</b>	<b>MIS</b>	<b>NON-HOSTILE DEATHS</b>	<b>INJURED</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>USMC OFF</b>								
<b>USN OFF</b>								
<b>TOTAL</b>								

**REMARKS:** (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: **CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67**

**A. H. H.**  
**Marine Corps**

Copy to:  
**CG, III MAF (2)**  
**CG, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-1, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-3, 3d MarDiv**  
**Div Surgeon**  
**FILE**

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM TE 131D

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			<u>WIAE</u>			<u>131D</u>		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	2
3/26	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/9	0	0	00	0	3	0	0	1	1
2/9	0		1	0	0	5	0	0	4
	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2
2/31	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
3/4	0	0		0	0	-	0	0	1
	00	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
1/12	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	2
2/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	00	0			0	3	0	0	1
9TH M.T.	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	3	0	3	19	0	1	20

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine **Division** (Rein), **FMF**  
**FPO** San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
 /PADAT

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**FORCE ORDER **3040.1A**

FOR PERIOD 0001. TO 2400,

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
TOTAL									

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF									
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL									
TOTAL									

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z IEC67

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 -3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED FAST BAS  
 IANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIA					
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	S	ENL
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/3	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
1/9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2/9	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1
2/26	0	0	1	0	0	7	0	0	12
2/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
4/12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
HQ BnB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d T-AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3d E	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9th T.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d MED BN	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTALS	0	1	2	0	0	13	1	1	21

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), **FMF**  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

**3040/3**  
**SC-7/PAD/4**  
**16 Febru 1968**  
**(DATE)**

**FOR PERIOD 0001, 15Feb68 TO 2400, 15Feb68**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	0	-	0	0	0	0	0		0
<b>USMC ENL</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>20(8)</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>			<b>25</b>
USN OFF	0	0	0		0	0			
USN ENL	0	2	0		0	0			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>22(8)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>			

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	129	1012	14	4	0	0			1155
<b>USMC L</b>	<b>2764</b>	<b>21420</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>10 5</b>	<b>500</b>
USN OFF	1	31	0	0	0	0		0	32
<b>USN ENL</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1132</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122</b>		<b>1135</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3025</b>	<b>23575</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>30</b>		<b>28249</b>

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: **CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67**

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
**CG, III MAF (2)**  
**CG, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-1, 3d MarDiv**  
**G-3, 3d MarDiv**  
**DivSurgeon**



**WIAE** - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED **PAST** BAS  
**WIANE** - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED **FROM** THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
<b>2/26</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	0	<b>1</b>	0	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>3/26</b>	0	0	0	<b>0</b>		1	0	0	<b>2</b>
<b>1/9</b>	<b>0</b>	0	<b>2</b>	0	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>3/3</b>	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	0	<b>0</b>
<b>12th MA</b>	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	0	0	<b>3</b>
	o2/12		<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b>
<b>3d SHORE PARTY</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	0	4	<b>0</b>	0	<b>0</b>
<b>3d M</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	0	<b>0</b>
<b>11th SIG</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	2
<b>3d TANKS</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>9th M.T.</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>HQ BE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>MAY</b>									
<b>3d ARMS</b>	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b>
<b>12th MAR</b>	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	0	0	<b>5</b>	0	0	<b>8</b>	0	<b>1</b>	13

2 DAI (MIL) FR HQ'S 4TH MAR

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/rm  
17 February 1968  
(DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 16 Feb 68 TO 2400, 16 Feb 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF		2	2	0	0	0	0	1	
USMC I		17(13)	2	0	0	0	0	4	
USN OFF				0	0	0	0		
USN INL				0	0	0	0		
TOTAL				0		0	0	5(5)	

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	1	4	14	4	-	0	9	30	120
USMC ENL		2149	347	24	0	5		1049	25929
USN OFF		31	0		0	0	0	0	3
USN ENL		32	8		0	0	0	0	133
TOTAL	1036	23636	369	31			V1	3	28498

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

## Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED ~~FROM~~ THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF-	SNCO	ENL	FF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
	0	0		1	0		0	0	6
2/91	0	0		0	0	02	0	0	
	0	1	0	1	1	3	1	0	12)
3/16	0	0		0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0		0	1	0	0	0
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
1/13	0	0	0						
	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	1
	0	0	0				0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
ta		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Ch H.T.	0			0	0		0	0	1
	0	1	2				2	1	23

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/rmc  
 18 February 1968  
 (DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 17Feb TO 2400, 17Feb68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	2			0	0		0	3
USMC ENL	10	27	1	0	0	0			38
USN OFF	0	0			0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1			1	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	4

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	130	1118	1	4	0	0		30	
USMC ENL	2775	1484	348	0	0	0	21	1049	
USN OFF	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USN ENL	1		8		0	0	12	77	1336
TOTAL	1	2366	370	31	0	0	33	118	289

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

Major U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 -3, 3d MarDiv  
 DivSurgeon  
 FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS

WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			<u>WIAE</u>			<u>WIANE</u>		
	OFF	- SNCO	- ENL	OFF	- SNCO	- ENL	OFF	- SNCO	- ENL
1/9	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/9	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	7
3/26	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/3	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3d RECON	1	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	1
3d TANK	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	5
3d SHORE PARTY	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
HQ BN	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	1
<u>NAVY</u>									
3d RECON	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
TOTALS	1	0	11	0	0	10	2	1	9

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/PADO

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

February 6  
DATE

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 000110 TO 2400, 18 Feb 64

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	1				0	0	0		
USMC ENL			1	0		0			1
USN OFF						0			
USN ENL						0			
TOTAL						0			1

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	121	101		4	0	9		30	125
USMC ENL	1	2106	7	0	0		2	1052	"T2
USN OFF		11	0	0			0		
USN ENL	101	1106		1	0		12	77	1207
TOTAL	223	2323	7	5	0		14	1129	2655

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z EC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

WIAE -WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE -WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED ~~FROM~~ THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
3/9		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5IA		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3d Bcco		0	2		0	1	0	0	
1st Amtrac Bn						0	0	0	
AI							0	0	
2									
-A		0		0	0	5	0	0	1
(1) DAT ENL FR 1/4									

.HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/rm

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

# HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 1967 TO 2400, 1967

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
USMC ENL		4	1		0	0	1		
USN OFF						0	0		
USN ENL		0		0	0	0		1	
TOTAL	2	51(11)		0	0	0	1	1	

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	NON-HOSTILE INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	13	1023		4	0	0	9	30	1219
USMC ENL									
USN OFF									
USN ENL							14	27	
TOTAL					0	0	23	57	

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
O-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FIL



WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/9	0		0		0	4	0	0	4
2/9	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
	3.p	0	1	0		6	4	1	2
1/3	0	0	2					0	0
	0.	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1/1	0	0				1	0		
1/14						0			
1/14	1	0	4	1	0	14	4	1	

RE EN FB BT 36

181 ENL R

-- HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Re ), FM  
FPO San Francisco 96602

G-1	
G-1A	
G-1B	
G-1C	
G-1D	
Ad Chf	

Remarks:  
3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/mis  
21 Feb 1968  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

**FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**

FOR PERIOD 0001, 20 Feb 68 TO 2400, 20 Feb 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	0	-	0	0		0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	0	63(33)	1	0	0	0	0	4(3)	0
USN OFF	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	5(4)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	10(37)	1	0	0	0	0	4(3)	

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	131	102	15	4	0	0	9	0	124
USMC ENL	2779	21598	351	0	0	0	284	105	99
USN OFF	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN ENL	14	11	3	0	0	0	1	1	13
TOTAL	3025	23711	375	31	0	0	305	11	28688

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS

WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/9	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	6
	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	1
3/9	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1
2/26	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	3
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3/1	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	2
1/1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
3d Engin Bn	0	0	1	0	0		0	1	2
3d Recon Bn		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3d Tank Bn	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1st AMTRAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
HQ 4th MAR	0	0	0	0	0			0	1
1/9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1
TOTALS	0	0	1	0	1	3	2	3	26
1 KIA FR BLT 3/1 (ENL)									

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/rle  
 22 February 1968  
 (DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 21 Feb 68 TO 2400, 21 Feb 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1(1)	0	0	0		0	0	
USMC ENL	3	15(b)	0	0	0	0		3(3)	21
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	3	18(9)	0	0	0	0	0	3(3)	2

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	131	1026	1	3	0	0	10	30	1215
USMC ENL	275	2161		9	0		299	1061	26120
USN OFF	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN ENL	11	1101		0	0	0	15	30	
TOTAL	3055	23811	37	12	0		32	11	2 712

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z IEC67

1 MIA MAR OFF CHANGED TO DAI  
 15 MIA MAR ENL CHANGED TO DAI  
 3 MIA NAVY ENL CHANGED TO DAI

P. A. DIERICKX  
 Major U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 -3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED ~~FROM~~ THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
	0	0	2	0	0	.		0	0
3/	0	0		0	0	1	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	1
1/12	0	0		0	0	2	0	0	0
2/12		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
HQ 4th	0	0	1	0		0	0	0	1
			0	0		0	0		
2nd	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
1/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0					0	0	
		0	3	3	1	7	0	0	9

2 KIA VAN ENL FR BLT 3/1  
 1 KIA MAY ENL R LT 3/  
 ADD ENL FR 1 3/1

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), **FMF**  
FFO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7 /PAD/rms  
23 February 1968  
(DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

FORCE ORDER **3040.1A**

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~22 Feb 68~~ TO 2400, ~~22 Feb 68~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	0	1(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	30(20)	0	9	0	0	0	0	40
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	31(21)	0	10	0	0	0	0	42

TOTAL **HOSTILE** AND **NON** **STHE** CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	131	102	15	3	0	0	—	30	276
USMC ENL	2783	2164	351	18	0	5	29	1061	5342
USN OFF	1	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN ENL	141	1141	9	1	0	0	15	8	2306
TOTAL	3056	2338	375	22	0	5	44	1109	5735

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. **DIERICKX**  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS

WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED **FROM** THE FIELD

	<u>KIA</u>			WIAE			WIANE			<u>PJA</u>
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	
3/9	0	0	0	1	1		0	0	00	3
2/9	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	00	
1/9	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	1	0
2/12		0	0	0	00		0	0		1
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0		
1/26	0	0	0	0	00	8	0	0	9	0
2/26	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
HQ LTH MAR		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
<u>NAVY</u>										
3/9 A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOT ALS	0	0	1	1	1	19	0	0	10	10

1 LTH MAR LTRM BI 3/1

3 WIAE MAR RML RCM 1/11, FILE 3/1

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/PAD/ ~~me~~

24 February 1968

(DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT****FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~23Feb68~~ TO 2400, ~~23Feb68~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	1(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
USMC ENL	3	35(21)	1	0	0	0	0	1(1)	40
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
TOTAL	4	6(22)	1	0	0	1	0	1(1)	43

TOTAL ~~HOSTILE~~ AND ~~NON-HOSTILE~~ CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	132	1028	15	5	0		10	50	1218
USMC L	278	21678	352	18	0	5	299	1062	26200
USN OFF	1	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN ENL	141	1141	9	1	0	1	15	3	1347
TOTAL	650	24878	576	24		6	324	113	28787

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z EC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE



WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

	<u>KIA</u>			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF-	SNCO	ENL
1/26	0	1	1		0		0	0	2
2/26	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1
26	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1
1/4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
3/4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1/9	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2
2/9	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
2/9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2/11	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
1st AM	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3d ON	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
3d EN3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d SHORE PAR	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	1MAS	0	4	1	0	21	0	0	14

1 NAVAL ENL (MISSING) FR 3d D BN  
 WIAE ENL FR B12 3/1  
 WIANE ENL FR 1/11, BLT 3/1

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/PAD/rm

25 February 1968

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 2 68 TO 2400, 24 Feb 68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
USMC ENL		0		0, aA	0	0	0	7(7)	
USN OFF	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL				0	0	0	0	0	5
TOTAL					0	0	0	7(7)	72

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	13	1030	150		0	0	10		1227
USMC ENL	2797			18		5	290	1069	269
USN OFF	1	1	9i	0	0	0	0	0	
USN ENL		1, 1, 1	9	1	0	1	1	1	1
TOTAL		139	171	22	0	6	321	8	

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
**FILE**

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

UNIT	<u>KIA</u>			WIAE			WIANE		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/26	1	0		1	0	3	0	0	11
3/26	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
1/9	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	
2/9	0	0	0	00	0		0	0	1
3/9	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
1/11	0	0	00	0	0	0	0		
	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	2
1/13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0		0		
Q 1st Mar	0	0	0	0	0		0	1	
HQ EN	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
1st AMTRAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
3d RECON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3d TAND BN	0	0		0	0		0	1	0
NAVY		0				0			
3/26	0	0	1	0	0		0		0
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
1st AMTRACS	0	0	0	0	0	1			0
TOTALS	1	2	11	1	0	11	1	5	26

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein),**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/rms  
 26 February 1961  
 (DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT****FORCE ORDER 3040.1A**FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~25 Feb 68~~ TO 2400, ~~25 Feb 68~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMCOFF					0			0	
USMC ENL		6700	1	n	n	n		0	
USN OFF			0	0	0			0	
USN ENL		3	0	0	0	n		0	
TOTAL			1	0	0		0	0	78

**TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE DEATHS	INJURED	TOTAL
USMC OFF	15	1030	15	1	0	0	0	30	1221
USMC ENL	280	21790	350	18	0		299	1069	26339
USN OFF				0	0		0	0	2
USN ENL	117	1718	9		0	1	15	37	139
TOTAL	3090	22900	472		0		1	1138	28947

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z EC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
 Major U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

WIAE -WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE -WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

	<u>KIA</u>			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
/26	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2/26	0	0	6	0	0	13	0	0	0
3/26	0	0	0	0	1	16	0	0	7
1/9		0	0	0	0	3	0	0	7
1/9	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1st AMTRAC	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
n	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
/26			0	0	0		0	0	1
2/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	0		0	1	39	0	0	30

5 WIANE MAR ENL FR FIA 3/1

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3040/3

SC-7/PAD/rmc

27 February 1968  
(DATE)

FORCE ORDER 3040.1A

FOR PERIOD 0001, 2 TO 2400, 268

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	0	0	0	0		0	0	1
USMC ENL	2	33(19)	0	0	0	0	1	0	36
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	3	34(20)	0	0	0	0	1	0	35

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	3	1030	15	3	0	0	10	0	1
USMC ENL	2806	21823	4	18	0	5	300	1	26375
USN OFF	1	31	0	0	0		0	0	
USN ENL	1	1114	9	1	0	1	15		1356
TOTAL	3083	24033	378	22	0	6	325	1130	28985

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z EC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
DivSurgeon  
FILE

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED ~~FROM~~ THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
<del>1</del> /26	1	0	0	0	0	<del>14</del>	0	0	9
3/26	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0
/3	00	0=	0	0	0	44	0	0	44
1st AMTRAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
NAVY									
1/26	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0
TOTALS	1	0	2	0	0	20	0	0	44
1 DAI MAR E FR 3/9									

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/PAD/me  
28 February 1968  
(DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**

FORCE ORDER 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. 27Feb68 TO 2400, 27Feb68

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	U	0		0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	214		0	0	0	0	0	
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	1	30(16)	1	0	0	0	0	0	40

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	135	1030	15	3	0	0	0	30	1223
USMC ENL	2818	21849	355	14	0	0	300	69	264--
USN OFF	1	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN ENL	143	115	9	0	0	1	15	39	1360
TOTAL	3097	2406	379	17	0	6	325	1138	29025

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, III MA (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE



WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED FROM THE FIELD

	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
UNIT	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
1/20	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0
	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/26	0	0	2	0	0	7	0	0	3
1/13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3d	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3d	n	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1
3d SHOR PAR	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1
	n	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3d RECOI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1	0	9	0	0	16	0	0	

4 MAE ENL MA CHANGE TO IA/BS  
 1 MAVAL ENL CA CHANGE TO NR  
 1 MIA MA ENL FR DI 3/1

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
 SC-7/PAD/rm  
 29 February 1968  
 (DATE)

**HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT**FORCE ORDER **3040.1A**FOR PERIOD 0001, **28Feb68** TO 2400, **28Feb68**

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	08(35)	2	0	0	0	0	0	11
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	112(35)	2	0	0	0	0	0	111

TOTAL **HOSTILE** AND **NON-HOSTILE** CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	135	2819	10	3	0	0	10	30	1227
USMC ENL	2819	21957	357	14	0	5	300	1069	26521
USN OFF	1	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN ENL	1	11	94	0	0	1	1	9	13
TOTAL	3096	2417	381	17	0	6	325	1138	2911

REMARKS: (\*) TOTAL WIA EVAC: CG III MAF MSG 031254Z DEC67

P. A. DIERICKX  
 Major U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
**FILE**

WIAE - WOUNDED IN ACTION AND EVACUATED PAST BAS  
 WIANE - WOUNDED IN ACTION NOT EVACUATED ~~FROM~~ THE FIELD

UNIT	KIA			WIAE			WIANE		
	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL	OFF	SNCO	ENL
/26	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	2
6	0	0	1	0	0	8	2	0	21
/2	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	0	13
				0				-	-
2/	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5
1/3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	2
1/4		0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0
3/1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3	0		0		0	1	0	0	2
1/13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	4
3d HE PAR	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	0	0	3		1		1	4	
2 KIA	148	ENL	75	ML3/1					
1 LOW PAR	ENL	FR		3/1					

STAFF/VIP VISITS

FU

FEBRUARY 1968

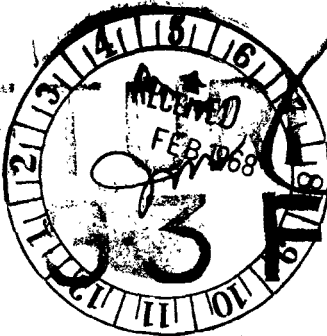
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER 38/WHC/bdf  
 SEC STAFF SEC PHONE 38  
 CWO *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE

FEB 68

TO: THIRD MAR  
 FOURTH MAR  
 NINTH MAR  
 TWO SIX MAR  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 BASE COORD DHC  
 INFO III AFAP

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 1. ITINERARY FOR VISIT LTGEN KRULAK 061140 - 061630 FEB68

1140	ARRIVE DONG HA	
1140-1240	LUNCH	CG'S MESS DONG HA
1240-1320	CURRENT SITUATION BRIEF	CO 3D MARDIV
1320-1340	ENROUTE KHE SANH	VIA CH-46
1340-1420	VISIT 26TH MARINES	CO, 26TH MARINES
1420-1430	ENROUTE CAMP CARROLL	
1430-1510	VISIT 4TH MARINES	CO, 4TH MARINES
1510-1520	ENROUTE C-2	VIA UH1E'S
1520-1550	VISIT 9TH MARINES	CO, 9TH MARINES
1550-1600	ENROUTE CUA VIET	
1600-1630	VISIT 1ST AMTRACBN	CO, 1ST AMTRACBN
1630	DEPART FROM QUANG TRI	

## 2. MINING BRIEFINGS. GEN KRULAK WANTS TO SEE WHAT'S GOING ON.

## 3. BASE COORDINATOR DONG HA BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE VISITING PARTY WITH HELMETS AND ARMORED VESTS.

ARRANGE CH-46'S AS INDICATED AND POSITIONING OF UH1E'S AT CARROLL  
 AS IN PARA 1 ABOVE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

03

04

61

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

DECLASSIFIED

ORD S/FLANS

FOR

FEBRUARY 1968

Enc. #1	No Date	Subj: Report, Battle of Hue	
#2	160710Z	Subj: Initial Report	
#3	170511Z	Subj: Operation Plan 4-68 (Anti-Mechanized)	
#4	010225Z	Subj: Badger Catch #19	SITREP
#5	011300Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #20
#6	021444Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #22
#7	061242Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #30
#8	070140Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #31
#9	071236Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #32
#10	080150Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #33
#11	081253Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #34
#12	090210Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #35
#13	091314Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #36
#14	100134Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #37
#15	110145Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #39
#16	120130Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #41
#17	161245Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #50
#18	181218Z	Subj: Badger Catch	SITREP #54
#19	010040Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Kentucky/Lancaster	II SITREP #12
#20	011200Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Kentucky/Lancaster	II SITREP #13
#21	011250Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Kentucky/Lancaster	II SITREP #13
#22	030407Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Kentucky/Lancaster	I SITREP #16
#23	031112Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Kentucky/Lancaster	I SITREP #17
#24	041155Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Kentucky/Lancaster	II SITREP #19
#25	061244Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster	II SITREP #23
#26	080047Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster	II SITREP #26
#27	2007	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster	II SITREP #27
#28	090100Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster	II SITREP #28
#29	101356Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster	II SITREP #31
#30	150035Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster II/Kentucky	SITREP #40
#31	181208Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster II/kentucky	SITREP #47
#32	221230Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster II/Kentucky	SITREP #55
#33	280020Z	Subj: Fortress Attack/Lancaster II/Kentucky	SITREP #66

DECLASSIFIED

## THE BATTLE OF HUE

Hue, the ancient Imperial capital city of Vietnam, lies a hundred kilometers south of the 17th parallel. It has a population of nearly 140,000, making it the third largest city in the Republic of South Vietnam. The Headquarters of the 1st Infantry Division, Army of the Republic of South Vietnam, is in the northern corner of the citadel portion of Hue.

The Citadel or Imperial City is the walled in portion of Hue sitting on the north bank of the Perfume River. The barrier around the citadel forms a 2,500 meter square. The outer stone wall is one meter thick, five meters high and is separated from the inner wall by dirt fill. The distance between the walls vary from 75 meters to 17.5 meters.

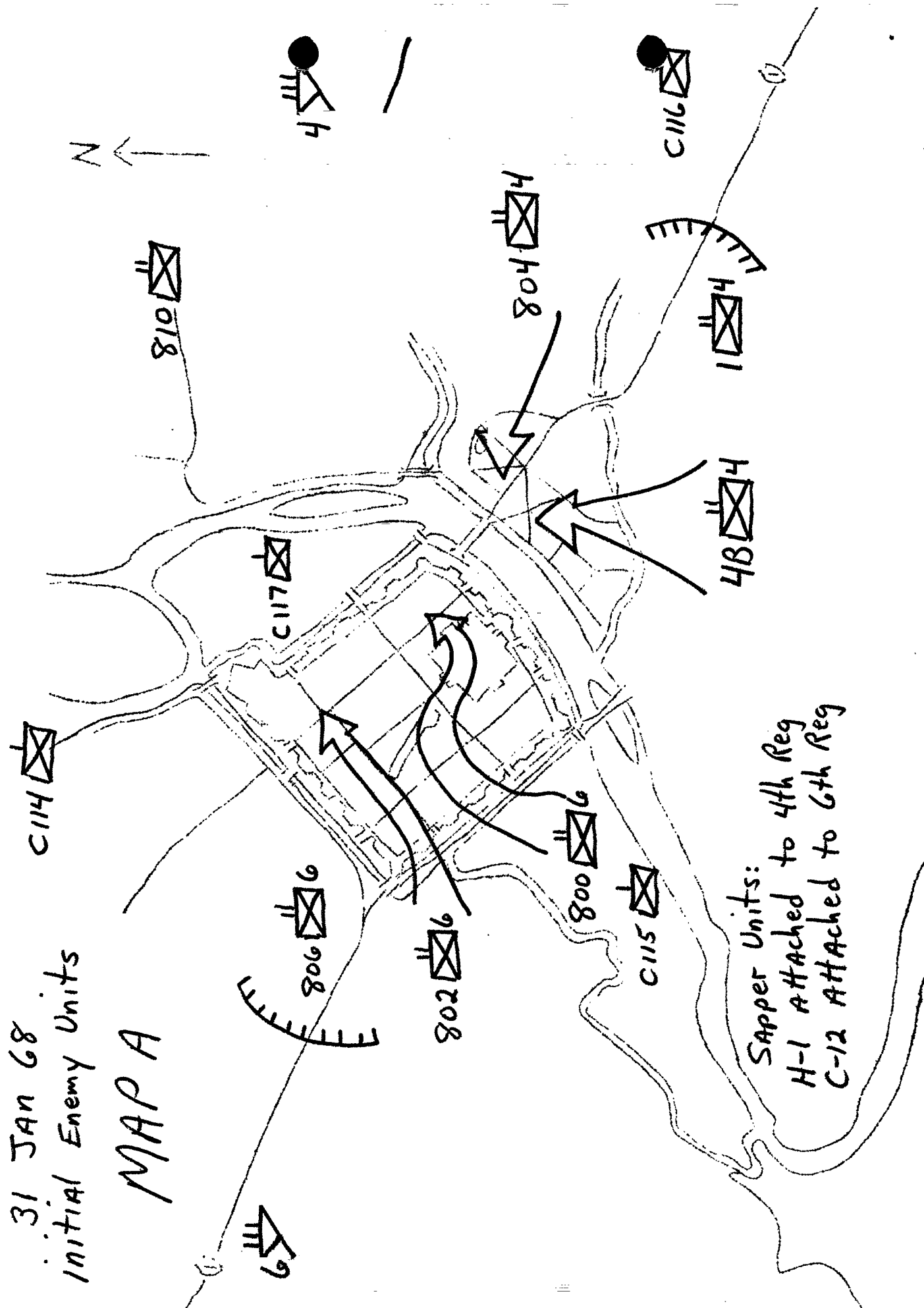
Within the citadel is the palace area where the ancient Emperors of Vietnam lived and in which some are buried. Hue is generally regarded as the most beautiful city in South Vietnam and as such is popular as a tourist site. During the last week of January 1968, thousands of visitors began arriving in Hue to celebrate Tet, the Vietnamese Lunar New Year and holiday of holidays with their friends and relatives.

A cease fire truce between North and South Vietnamese forces went into effect at 1800 hours on 29 January. That very night the enemy struck in many areas of South Vietnam with their largest offensive of the war, but not at Hue. At 0945 hours the next morning the TLT truce in South Vietnam was officially terminated because of this truce violation and the 1st ARVN Division in Hue went on 100% alert.

First Lieutenant Nguyen Thi Tan, Reco Company Commander of the 1st Division, and 36 men were on a river and area surveillance mission four kilometers southwest of Hue during the night of 30-31 January. At 2200 a Regional Force (RF) Company to their east was attacked by a large enemy

31 JAN 68  
Initial Enemy Units

MAP A



Sapper Units:  
H-1 Attached to 4th Reg  
C-12 Attached to 6th Reg



force. Lt Tan radioed enemy positions, strengths and equipment to Division Headquarters as elements of at least two VC battalions filtered past his position during the night--all headed toward Hue. (See map A)

At 0340 two salvos of enemy rockets, launched from the mountains to the west of the city, flew over their position towards the Citadel. The whole city erupted in flame and intense fighting broke out in all sections. The battle of Hue had begun.

The enemy drove two battalions into the Citadel. One, the 802nd, was to overrun the 1st Division Headquarters while the 800th was to occupy the southern portion of the city. The latter unit approached the Hue City Airfield at 0400 and ran into the 1st Division's reaction force, the all volunteer Hac Bao or Black Panther Company. The 800th was diverted south 1,000 meters short of the 1st Division Headquarters, losing 30 killed to the Hac Bao.

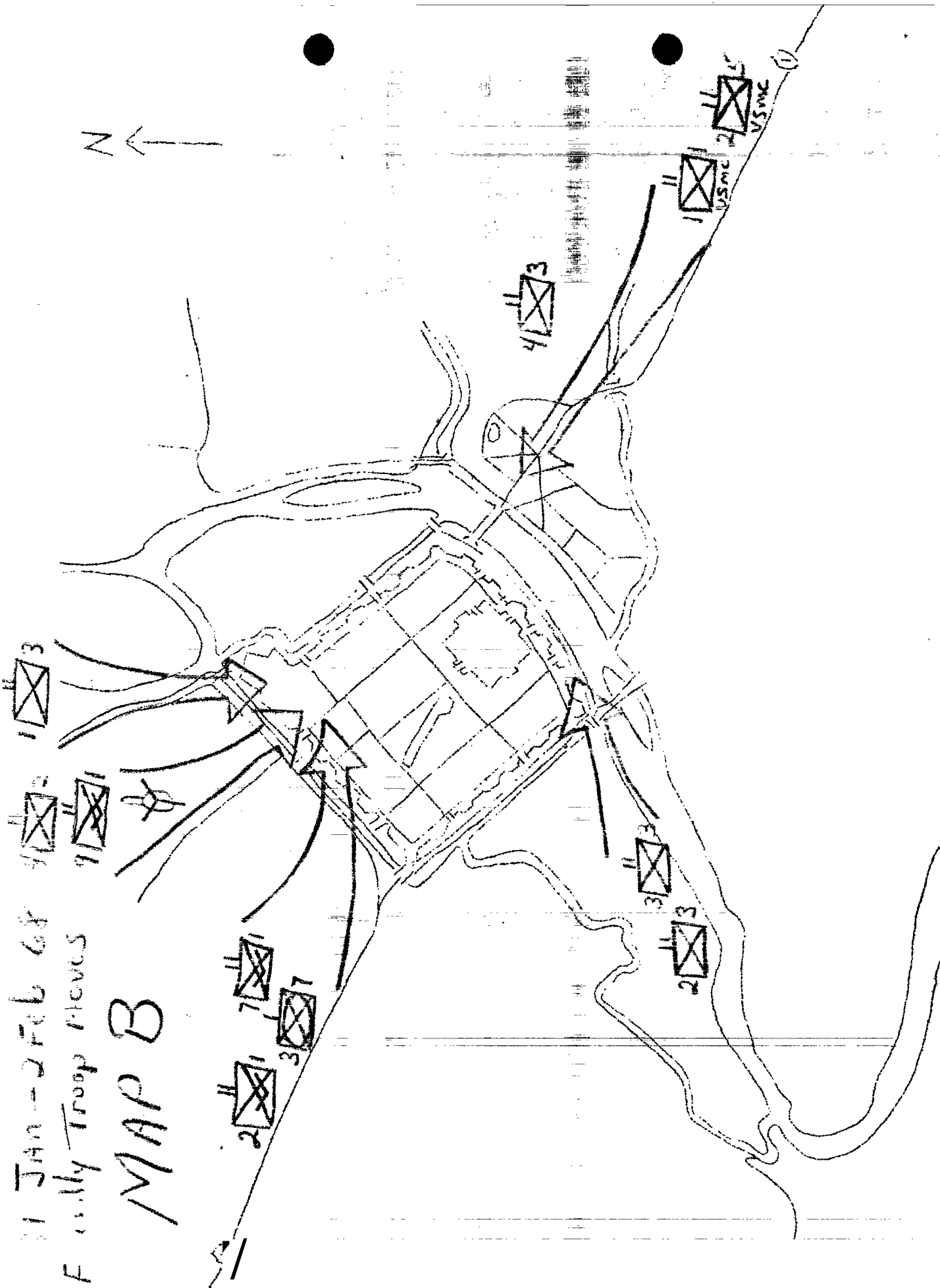
Captain Tran Ngoc Hue, Hac Bao Commander, was summoned to help defend the Division Headquarters which was under attack by the 802nd Bn. Arriving just in time, the Hac Bao and a 200-man Division staff drove off the enemy who had penetrated the northwest arc of the Division Compound. An attack on the main gate was also repulsed.

By daylight the enemy had the entire Citadel except for the corner containing the Division Compound. The enemy, identified as the 6th NVA Regiment, established a blocking position with the 806th Bn outside the northwest corner on Highway 1, the main reinforcing route from the north. The red and blue Viet Cong flag was flying from the Citadel flag pole.

Meanwhile, across the Perfume River to the south, the MACV Compound was under attack from elements of the 4th NVA Regiment. Following a rocket and mortar attack, the 804th Bn tried to assault the compound but was

31 JAN - 2 Feb 68  
 Fully Troop Moves  
 MAP B

N ↑



-3-

thrown back by a hail of grenades and small arms fire. Enemy bodies found the next day revealed that they had planned to overrun the compound and destroy it with plastique explosives.

By daylight it was evident that the enemy had overrun the entire Hue area except their two prime objectives--the 1st Division Headquarters and the MACV Compound. Immediately plans were executed to bring reinforcements to these two remaining pockets of friendly strength.

Brigadier General Ngo Quang Truong, Commanding General of the 1st Division, issued orders to his 3rd Regiment, the Vietnamese 1st Airborne Task Force, and the 3rd Troop, 7th Cavalry to move to the citadel. Two companies and four tanks from the 1st Battalion, 1st US Marine Regiment at Phu Bai were also dispatched as a reaction force.

First Lieutenant Tran Van Linh, Commander of the 3rd Troop, 7th Cavalry, received an order early in the morning of 31 January to move his unit to Hue Citadel. He was told that the Headquarters of the 1st Division was under attack and that the situation was serious. At 0920 his unit and the 7th Airborne Battalion departed their base camp, 17 kilometers north of Hue, and proceeded south on Highway 1.

400 meters short of the Citadel the enemy attacked the convoy with an estimated two battalions. Minh tried three times to break through but when all failed, he was forced to request additional help. The 2nd Airborne Battalion was dispatched and on the fourth attempt the reinforcements proved to be the difference.

Early the following morning, 1 February, the convoy entered the Division Headquarters by the northern gate. (See map B) Reported casualties from their contact were 40 friendly killed and 270 enemy killed. The two airborne units suffered many wounded and the 3/7 Cavalry

lost four of their 12 Armored Personnel Carriers.

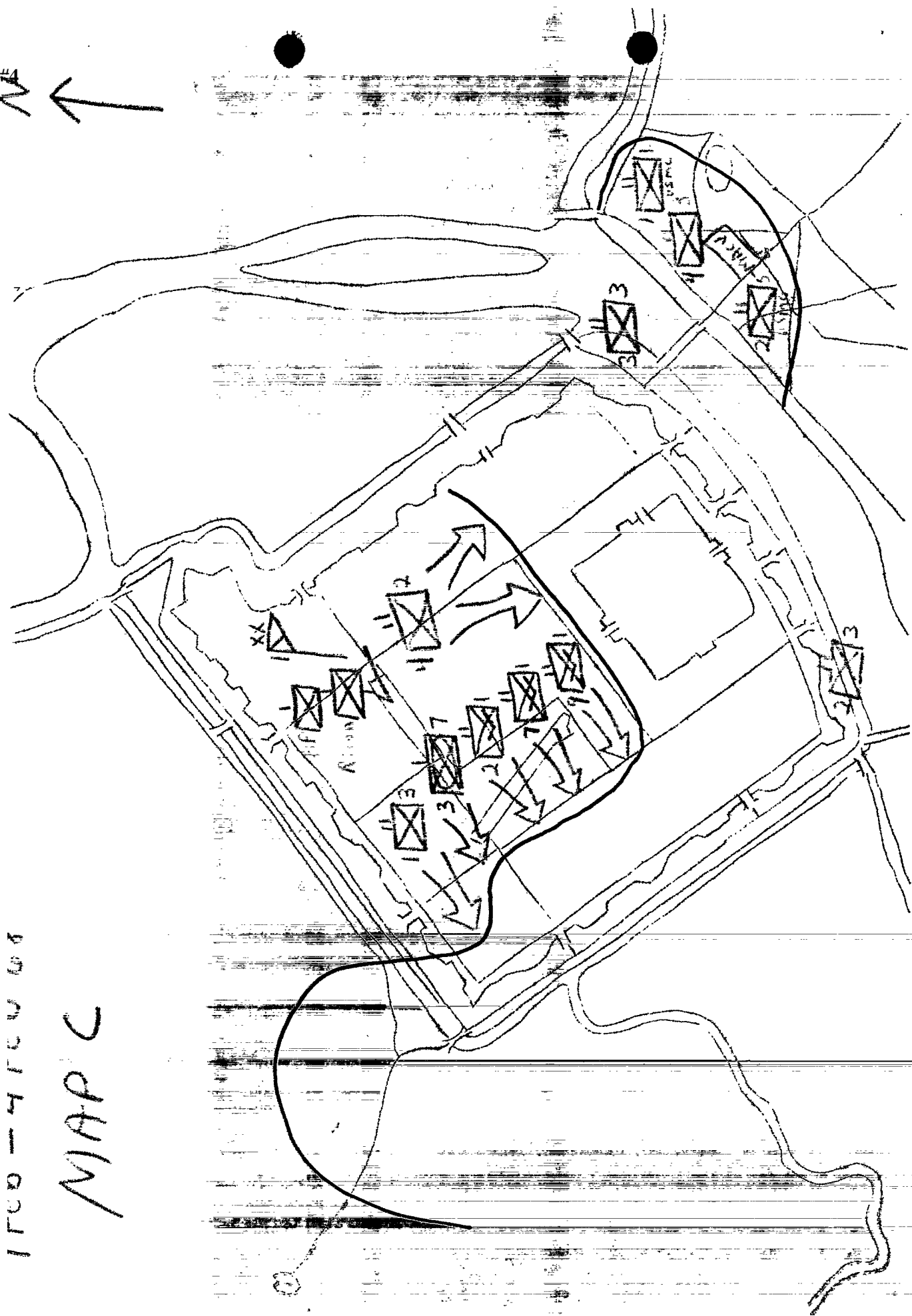
The 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the 3rd Regiment moved east along the north bank of the Perfume River to the citadel where they spread out along the southeast wall, unable to enter the walled city. The 1st and 4th Battalions of the 3rd Regiment were on operations southeast of Hue when the enemies' Tot offensive began. They both became completely surrounded and had to fight their way back to the city.

Captain Phan Ngoc Luong, Commander of the 1st Battalion of the 3rd Regiment, maneuvered his unit eastward to the coastal outpost of Ba Lang with only three clips of ammo left per man. A resupply mission was completed on the way to Ba Lang, with Captain Luong calling in airstrikes to keep the enemy from getting the supplies. The next day, 1 February, the battalion boarded Vietnamese motorized junks and arrived at Division Headquarters at 1500. (See map B)

Major Nguyen Huu Lu, Commanding Officer of the 4th Battalion, 3rd Regiment, found his unit totally surrounded on the morning of 31 January. It took him four days of continuous fighting to break the encirclement and reach the MACV Compound. By the 4th of February, only 170 of his men had managed to get to the compound.

Two companies of US Marines from the 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment and 4 tanks moved north from Phu Bai during the morning of January 31. The Marines ran into the enemy at the An Cuu Bridge site on Highway 1 and then again only 700 meters south of the MACV Compound. The reaction force arrived at the compound at 1420 suffering many casualties. (See map B)

Both Marine companies crossed to the north side of the Perfume River and attempted to enter the Citadel. They were thrown back as the enemy, firmly entrenched between the Citadel walls, kept up a heavy volume of



1700-4700 68  
MAP C

fire. The Marines returned to the MACV Compound and together with the rest of their battalion, which joined them the next day, proceeded to expand the friendly perimeter on the south side of the river.

On the first of February, the 2nd and 7th Vietnamese Airborne Battalions with the 3/7 Cavalry and the Hae Bao Company swept toward the west and recaptured the airfield. On the same day one-half of the 4th Battalion, 2nd Regiment was airlifted from Dong Ha to the Citadel and deployed south of the Division Headquarters. (See map C)

On the second of February the rest of 4/2 Battalion, a Company from the 3/1 Battalion and the 9th Airborne Battalion (Vietnamese) were airlifted into Division Headquarters. The 9th Airborne joined its sister units near the airfield and the 1st Battalion, 3rd Regiment was assigned a sector along the northwest wall.

The three airborne units reported killing over 200 of the enemy in the vicinity of the airfield during the first couple of days. On the 4th of February the 1/3 Battalion took the An Ho gate on the northwest wall and pushed toward the western corner. The 4/2 Battalion made good progress on the eastern side of the citadel, moving about half way before the enemy stiffened. Casualty figures on the 4th revealed that 693 enemy had been killed in the Citadel.

On the 5th, the Airborne Task Force was redeployed along the northwest wall and the 4/2 Battalion took up positions by the airfield. On the following day the 4/2 Battalion drove all the way to the southwest wall and set up their CP. On the night of 6-7 February, the enemy attacked this position six times and forced them off the walls. At one time the VC came over the walls from the west with grappling hooks. The battalion withdrew and set up near the airfield. (See map D)



On the 5th of February, the 4/3 Batt lion crossed to the north and assaulted the south gate of the Citadel seven times with 170 men but were unable to enter the city. They took up positions adjacent to the 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the 3rd Regiment just outside the southeast wall along the Perfume River.

On the 6th, the 1/3 Battalion attacked and secured the western corner of the Citadel wall. During the early morning hours of the 7th the six span bridge and last overland link with the 2 battalions of US Marines on the south side of the Perfume River was blown.

Unable to penetrate the Citadel walls from the south, the three battalions of the 3rd Regiment (the 2nd, 3rd and 4th) were put aboard Vietnamese junks and transported by water to the Division Headquarters on the 7th. They were deployed to the airfield area the next day, relieving the 4/2 Battalion. (See map D)

First Lieutenant Nguyen Hoa, Commanding Officer of the 2nd Troop, 7th Cavalry, was ordered on 3 February to move his unit from Quang Tri to the Hue Citadel. He was currently engaged in heavy fighting and was unable to break out of Quang Tri. On the 6th he broke out of the city and headed south on Highway 1 with 15 Armored Personnel Carriers and one company of infantry from the 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment.

Stopping at Camp Evans that night, the convoy proceeded the following morning for Hue. About 12 kilometers north of the citadel, the convoy cut east and then south across rice paddies and entered the Division Headquarters at 1700. They had traveled all the way without any enemy contact and without any .50 caliber ammunition. They were deployed to the airfield area, giving the 3/7 Cavalry a breather.

The weather for this first week of fighting, overcast and chilly,



-7-

enabled the enemy to move men and supplies into the citadel without having to worry about allied air power. The Vietnamese Air Force did manage, on the 7th, to drop twenty-four 500 pound bombs on the southwest wall for the first large scale bombing. Enemy casualties soared to over 1,200 killed.

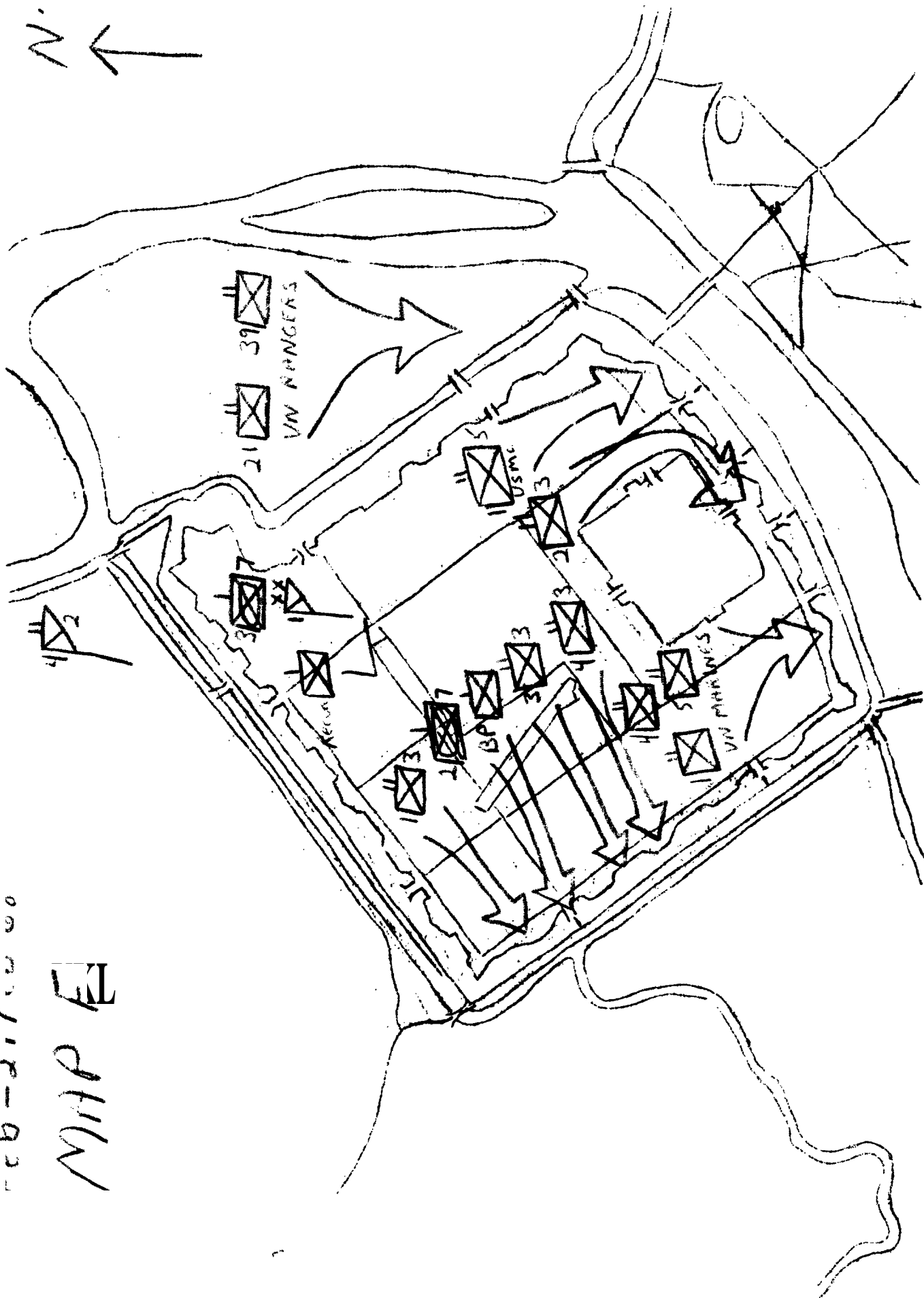
By the end of the first week an intelligence estimate placed two enemy battalions within the citadel, one in the southwest and another in the southeast. A third battalion remained outside the western corner blocking Highway 1. The enemy still maintained the capability of resupplying in large quantities from the west.

The general picture from 7 to 12 February indicated a well dug in enemy offering very stiff resistance with little headway accomplished by ARVN forces. The enemy, infiltrating fresh troops each night, continued to probe the 3rd Regimental positions near the airfield.

A company of US Marines from the 1st Battalion, 5th Regiment reinforced with 5 tanks and several ONTOS vehicles arrived by boat at Division Headquarters on the night of the 11th. The following day the rest of the battalion arrived and were assigned the southeastern portion of the city, relieving the Airborne Task Force. (See map E)

The 1st and 5th Battalions of Vietnamese Marines of Task Force Alpha arrived on the 12th with six 105mm howitzers and were deployed to the southwestern portion of the city. (See map E) The green beret troops had fought in Saigon during the early part of the enemy's Tet offensive.

Both of those fresh units had the mission to sweep toward the southeast wall, a distance of 1,000 meters. The 3rd Regiment and the 2/7 Cavalry contended with the enemy salient west of the airfield. On the 14th, the enemy broke out of this salient and cut off the 1st Battalion



of the 3rd Regiment in the western corner. The Hac Bao Company and the 2/7 Cavalry helped break the encirclement a few days later.

On the 14th the 1/5 Battalion of US Marines attempted to take a vital gate on the northeast wall but were thrown back by a well dug in enemy. The leathernecks succeeded the next day as artillery and 200 rounds of large-caliber Naval gunfire softened up the position. Air strikes by VNAF, Marine and Air Force bombers increased on the 14th and 15th with most of the ordnance being delivered along the southwest wall.

The Vietnamese Marines killed 39 of the enemy on the 15th and captured a very valuable schoolhouse, only a block from the Palace. Found in the classrooms were 22 weapons, eighty 60mm mortar rounds and 10 grenades.

It was learned on the 16th that the Commanding Officer of the enemy forces in the citadel had been killed by artillery. His replacement requested permission to withdraw his troops from the city. It was refused and he was told to defend in place. Harassing artillery and Naval gunfire was making one movement at night, especially to the west of the city, very expensive.

Vice-President Nguyen Cao Ky flew to Phu Bai on the 16th to receive a status report on the battle of Hue. Ky promised General Truong additional support and expressed his confidence for total victory in Hue. That same day the 4th Battalion of the Vietnamese Marines arrived in the citadel. They were dispatched to the west corner on the 17th and given the mission of sweeping down the southwest wall. The resistance was tough, however, and after two days the 4th had only gained about 400 meters.

On the 18th the Hac Bao and Recon Companies moved to the right flank of the US Marines along the northeast wall of the Palace. The 4th Vietnamese Marine Battalion joined its sister units on the 19th in the south-

west for a determined push to the southeast wall.

On the 21st the 1st Air Cavalry Division sent 4 battalions on a sweep through the Le Chu area, kilometers to the northwest. The suspected enemy Regimental Headquarters was overrun the following day. The Cav had 4 killed and the enemy suffered 41 killed and had 23 weapons captured.

Meanwhile the US Marines moved their tanks and 106 mm recoilless rifles, crunched to within one block of the southeast wall. After having received a fresh company for the final push, they then reached the southeast wall on the 22nd with the 2/3 ARVN Battalion on their right flank.

At 0630 on the 22nd the NVA, feeling the pressure of the advance of 1st Cavalry Division, launched an attack through the southwest wall against the 3rd Regiment and the 4th and 5th Battalions of the Vietnamese Marines. 8 inch and 105mm artillery was called in on the enemy for a 2 hour period. The Hac Ba Company then spearheaded a counterattack by the 3rd Regiment resulting in 150 enemy killed, many by the artillery. The Vietnamese Marines' counterattack resulted in 48 enemy killed and 23 weapons captured.

The 21st and 39th Ranger Battalions (ARVN) beached outside the northeast wall on the 22nd and began to sweep south on the large island east of the city. The Rangers, part of the I Corps reaction force, met light to moderate resistance during their three day operation.

During the night of 23 February the enemy launched a last ditch rocket and mortar attack followed by a ground assault in the western area of the city. The 3rd Regimental Command Post took a direct mortar hit but had no casualties. ARVN artillery answered with over 300 rounds in this area and by daylight the attack had ceased.



In the southern portion of the citadel the 2/3 Battalion conducted a surprise night raid along the southeast wall and seized the area of the main flag pole. At 0500 on the 24th the Viet Cong flag, flying for 24 days, was ripped down and the flag of the Republic of South Vietnam hoisted in its place. (See map F)

At 0730 the 3rd Regiment, Hoc Bao Company and the 2/7 Cavalry moved forward to the southwest wall meeting light resistance. 161 enemy bodies were counted, many having been killed by the intense artillery barrage the night before. In addition 58 weapons were captured. By 1025 the 3rd Regiment had moved to the wall and secured it. (See map F)

General Truong issued orders to the Hoc Bao Company and 2/3 Battalion to immediately take the Palace. They entered it at 1515 and by 1700 it was secured with little resistance.

The Vietnamese Marines began to move, slowly at first, and when the resistance proved light they swept all the way to the southeast wall by nightfall. At 0500 on the 25th after 70 artillery rounds plastered the southern corner, the last stronghold in the city fell and the citadel was declared secure. The Vietnamese Marines suffered 15 killed during this final swoop while the enemy had 178 killed, many from artillery. Fifty-six weapons were captured along with 102 rounds of B-40 ammunition, sixteen 60mm mortar rounds, sixteen 82mm mortar rounds and 158 assorted grenades. (See map F)

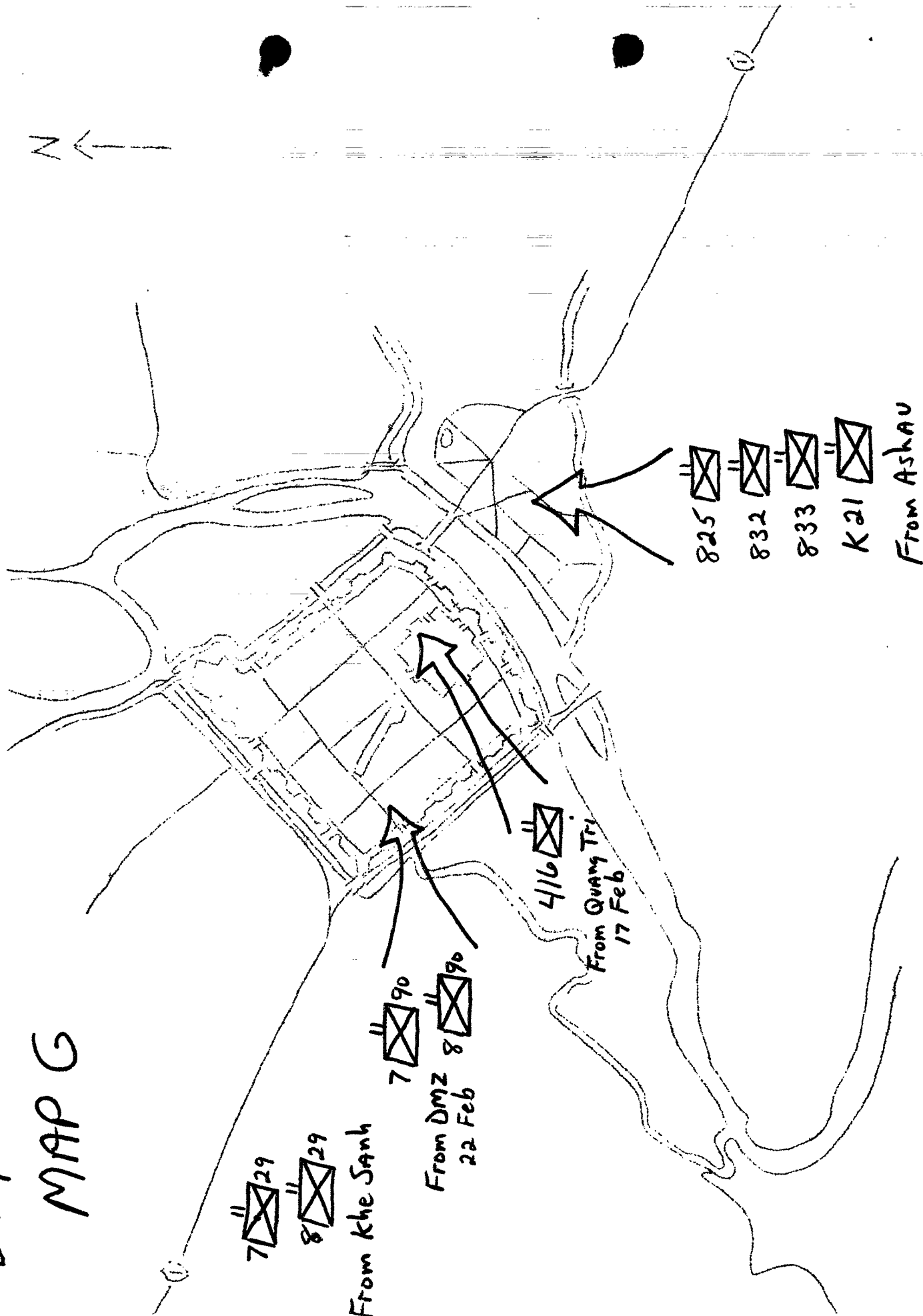
Meanwhile four battalions from the US 1st Air Cavalry Division were sitting just to the west and north of the citadel in perfect position to intercept the withdrawing enemy.

General Truong paid special commendation to his 3rd Regiment who were in continuous combat for 26 straight days when he said, "They fought

Enemy Reinforcements

MAP G

N ↑



long and hard. Many fought with out knowing how their families were, always wondering if they were still alive. They were subjected every night to enemy attacks by fresh troops who infiltrated from the west. They did very well." (See map G)

Late in the morning of 25 February the President of South Vietnam, Nguyen Van Thieu, flew into the 1st Division Headquarters to congratulate General Truong on his victory. The President, a former Commanding General of the 1st Division, had nothing but praise for the defenders of Hue. When he left, a feeling of relief well, spread across the smiling faces of the Vietnamese who now could begin the long process of rebuilding.

Much of the city is now in ruins and many are homeless. Perhaps a month or more will be needed to search the surrounding areas for weapons, ammunition and guerillas who may still be present.

The 1st ARVN Division has won the biggest battle of its life. It is perhaps the biggest victory in the modern Vietnamese conflict and certainly involved the most savage street fighting in the nation's history. Intelligence sources estimate that 16 NVA Battalions or two divisions were committed against Hue. (See maps A and G) enemy have been killed by ARVN forces in the Battle of Hue, a tough recruiting job for any army.



## ENEMY UNITS COMMITTED INITIALLY AND THEIR DISPOSITION

1. Northern Subregion Command Post located vic grid square YD 7308.

A. 122mm Rocket Bn: This unit fired its Rockets against the MACV Compound and other targets in the Hue area from different locations.

B. Hue City Sapper Unit: Elements of this unit were attached to the 4th NVA Regiment,

C. 810th Infantry Battalion: Deployed as a blocking force vic grid square YD 8024.

D. 12th Sapper Unit: Elements of this unit were attached to the 6th NVA Regt.

2. 6th Regiment Command Post - Located vic coord YD 703245.

A. 800th Bn: Entered Hue from the west, attacked the Hue airfield and deployed in and around the Imperial Palace in the southern portion of the Citadel.

B. 802nd Bn: Entered Hue from the west, attacked the 1st Division Head - quarters Compound and deployed in the northwestern portion of the Citadel.

C. 806th Bn: Deployed in blocking position astride Hwy I vic coord YD 732237.

3. 4th Regiment Command Post - Located vic grid square YD 8321.

A. 804th Bn: Moved from the east into the portion of Hue South of the Huong River. This unit supported by elements of the Hue City Sapper Unit, attacked the US MACV Compound located vic coordinates YD 77252195.

B. K4B Bn: This unit moved from the south into the portion of Hue south of the Huong River.

C. 1st Bn, 4th Regiment (also known as 4th Bn, 9th Regt): This unit was employed as a blocking force astride Hwy 1 vic grid square YD 7820.

## ENEMY UNITS BROUGHT AS REINFORCEMENTS, THEIR DISPOSITION AND DATE OF ARRIVAL

1. 416th Bn, 5th NVA Regiment: Arrived in Hue area on 17 Feb 68 and was deployed in the southern portion of the Citadel to reinforce elements of the 800th Bn.

2. 7th Bn, 90th Regiment, 324B NVA Division: Arrived in Hue on 21 Feb 68 and was deployed vic coordinates YD 738231.

3. 8th Bn, 90th Regt, 324B NVA Division: Arrived in Hue on 21 Feb 68 and was deployed vic coordinates YD 742228.

4. 7th and 8th Bn, 29th Regt, 325C Division: These units were deployed to La Chu village vic YD 703245. 1st Air Cavalry Division (US) made contact with these units

5. 815th, 832nd, 833rd, and K.21 NVA Battalions: Information regarding these units was obtained from a captured enemy document. No previous information recorded. It is probable that these new units infiltrated from the Ashau-Aloui Valley to reinforce the enemy forces south of the Huong River.

BATTLE OF HUE

310340 Jan to 251800 Feb 68

PARTICIPATING MAJOR RVN Air

- (1) Headquarters, 1st Inf Div
- (2) 3rd Regiment, 1st Inf Div
- (3) 4th Bn, 2nd Regiment, 1st Inf Div
- (4) 7th Armored Cav Squadron, 1st Inf Div
- (5) Panther Company, 1st Inf Div
- (6) Division Recon Company, 1st Inf Div
- (7) 1st VMC Task Force (1st Bn - 4th Bn - 5th Bn)
- (8) 1st Airborne Task Force (2nd Bn, - 7th Bn - 8th Bn)
- (9) Ranger Task Force (21st Bn - 39th Bn)

## RVNAF CASUALTY STATISTICS

RECAPITULATION OF FRIENDLY AND ENEMY LOSSES FROM 1 JAN 68 TO 25 FEB 68

FRIENDLY:

310340 Jan to 251800 Feb 68

<u>KIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>IND WPNS</u>	<u>C/S WPNS</u>
<del>357</del>	<del>1830</del>	42	<del>69</del>	<del>21</del>
<del>372</del>	<del>1873</del>		<del>113</del>	<del>14</del>
357	1830		70	11

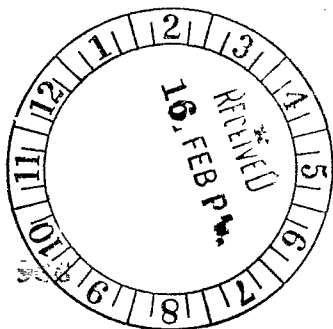
ENEMY:

<u>KIA</u>	<u>POW</u>	<u>RALLIERS</u>	<u>IND WPNS</u>	<u>C/S WPNS</u>
<del>2642</del>	<del>33</del>	0	<del>681</del>	<del>129</del>
<del>2824</del>	<del>49</del>		<del>878</del>	<del>139</del>
2642	33		810	129

USMC: 1/1 BN, 2/5 BN, 1/5 BN

FR: KIA - 106, WIA - 650

EN: KIA - 1,486, POW - 7, Wpns 535 (21 C/S)



**SHOVE COC**

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DGPO

APO

ACTION

*[Handwritten signatures and initials over the routing list]*

*COOR corrected*

*Secret*

OPY SSSSS  
 ZZ 160717Z FEB 68  
 ERD MARDELV COC  
 ILY WAF COC

TO C R F Y  
 INITIAL RPT

1. SIGHTED THREE ENEMY TANKS AT YD 123765. ENGAGED BY FIRE  
 FROM FRIENDLY TANKS. FW AIR HAS BEEN REQUESTED. AC ON STATION  
 2. TYPE OF TKS UNK

OP-4

160709Z FEB 68 AND THE OTHER OPER IS TRYING TO GET ON THE PHONE

16 07 10

DRAFTER 3/JWH/ds  
SEC G-3 PHONE 3D MARDIV 203  
CWO *Ray Jap*

IMMEDIATE *170511*

FEB68

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: THIRD MARDIV  
INFO: CG III MAF */RUMMWAR*

//SECRET//

(ANTIMECHANIZED)

OPERATION PLAN 4-68 (ANTIMECHANIZED)

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I,  
II, III, IV: 6442 I, II, III, IV.

- (B) CG THIRD MARDIV OPO 59-67 (KENTUCKY)
- (C) CG THIRD MARDIV OPO 57-67 (OSCEOLA)
- (D) CG THIRD MARDIV OPO 56-67 (DANCASTER)
- (E) CG THIRD MARDIV OPO 49-67 (SCOTLAND)
- (F) CG THIRD MARDIV OPO 60-67 (NAPOLEON)
- (G) CG THIRD MARDIV O31536Z FEB68 (TF ROBBIE)
- (H) FMFM 9-3 (ANTIMECHANIZED OPERATIONS)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

## Task Organization

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN)

9TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

3D MARINES (-) (REIN)

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

26TH MARINES (REIN)

1ST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

12TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

TASK FORCE ROBBIE

3D TANK BN (-) (REIN)

3D RECON BN (-) (REIN)

3D ENGR BN (-) (REIN)

MAJGEN TOMPKINS

COL SMITH

COL HULL

COL DICK

COL LOUDS

LTCOL TONER

COL SCHICK

COL ROBICHAUD

LTCOL FONTENOT

LTCOL KENT

LTCOL PERRY

## 1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) INTENSIVE AND PERSISTENT AS ISSUED.

(2) IN ORDER OF BATTLE SHOWS TWO ARMORED REGIMENTS WHICH HAS APPROXIMATELY FORTY (40) T-34/85 <sup>LIKE</sup> ~~AND~~ AND THE 203RD, WHICH HAS A ~~LIKE~~ NUMBER OF T-34/85 AND PRESENT LOCATION OF THESE ENEMY ARMORED REGIMENTS IS

(3) THE ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITY TO EMPLOY OR ANY PART OF IT AGAINST FRIENDLY ELEMENTS EMPLOYING THIS CAPABILITY APPEARS TO BE HIGHLY EFFECTIVE WHERE IT COULD PASS A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF VEHICLES OVERRUN FRIENDLY OUTPOSTS WITH THE FOLLOWING

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) THE ARVN, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE USMC, CONDUCTS SUSTAINED, COORDINATED, UNITS AND AIR OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VC/INLA FORCES LOCATED IN

(2) THE ARVN AND VNAF CONDUCT AIR SUPPORT AND OPERATIONS AND AIR DEFENSE OF RVN.

THE ARVN AIR FORCE PROVIDES A SUSTAINED AND COORDINATED AIR SUPPORT AND PROVIDES A SUSTAINED AND COORDINATED

OPERATIONS AND AIR DEFENSE DIVISION

FORCE AND AIR DEFENSE DIVISION

SUBORDINATE OPERATIONS

OPERATIONS AND AIR DEFENSE DIVISION

(3)

OPERATIONS AND AIR DEFENSE DIVISION

INSTALLATION OF ~~ANTI-MECHANIZED~~ STRUCTURE OF OTHER ANTI-MECHANIZED OBSTACLES  
IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION AS DIRECTED.

## 2. MISSION

3D MARINE DIVISION (MAIN) DESTROY: ENEMY MECHANIZED FORCES WHEN  
DETECTED IN AO, TO PREVENT ENEMY PENETRATION OF VITAL CRITICAL AREAS.

## 3. EXECUTION

### A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION.

(1) ANTI-MECHANIZED DEFENSES ARE PLANNED TO COVER LIKELY AVENUES  
OF ARMOR AT RISK. PLANS SHOULD ALSO RECOGNIZE THE ENEMY CAPABILITY TO  
ENEMY MECHANIZED FORCES OVER LESS THAN IDEAL TERRAIN.

(2) EARLY DETECTION OF ENEMY MECHANIZED UNITS IS ESSENTIAL.  
ALL GROUND AND AERIAL OBSERVATION AGENCIES EMPLOY CONTINUOUS AND  
AGGRESSIVE EFFORTS TO DETECT MECHANIZED FORCES CAPABLE OF ATTACKING  
ARVN UNITS. WARNING SYSTEMS WILL BE ESTABLISHED TO ENSURE ANTI-MECHAN-  
IZED WEAPONS CAN BE BROUGHT TO BEAR ON ENEMY MECHANIZED FORCES AND  
DESTROY THEM OUTSIDE THE AREA OF FRIENDLY TROOP DISPOSITIONS.

(3) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL OBSTACLES  
TO FACILITATE THE DELAY AND/OR DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY MECHANIZED FORCES  
BY CANALIZING THEM INTO FIELDS OF FIRE OF ANTI-MECHANIZED WEAPONS. ALL  
ANTI-MECHANIZED WEAPONS SYSTEMS WILL BE USED: MINE, TANKS, ARTILLERY, RE-  
TILERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AIR, 106MM RR, ROCKET LAUNCHERS, AT GRENADES  
AND LAUNCHERS. FULL USE WILL BE MADE OF CS ~~AND~~ <sup>AS</sup> PRACTICAL.

### B. 9TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF (B).
- (2) ESTABLISH ANTI-MECHANIZED WARNING AND DEFENSE IN AO.

### C. 3D MARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF (C).
- (2) ESTABLISH ANTI-MECHANIZED WARNING AND DEFENSE

**SECRET**

D. 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF (D).
- (2) ESTABLISH ANTIMECCHANIZED WARNING AND DEFENSE IN AO.

E. 26TH MARINES (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF (E).
- (2) ESTABLISH ANTIMECCHANIZED WARNING AND DEFENSE IN AO.

F. 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF (F)
- (2) ESTABLISH ANTIMECCHANIZED WARNING AND DEFENSE IN AO.

G. 12TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION OF DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT AS ASSIGNED  
(6)  
REFERENCES (B) THROUGH ~~(F)~~

(2) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE THREATENED AO WITH MASSSED ANTI-MECCHANIZED FIRES.

H. TASK FORCE ROBBIE

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF (G).
- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE MOBILE ANTIMECCHANIZED REACTION/COUNTERATTACK FORCE TO RESPOND TO ENEMY MECHANIZED THREAT IN DIVISION AO LESS SCOTLAND AO.

I. 3D TANK BN (-) (REIN)

- (1) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE TASK FORCE ROBBIE, 9TH MARINES, 4TH MARINES, 3D MARINES OR 1ST AMTRAC BN IN SUPPORT OF MISSIONS ASSIGNED PARAGRAPHS 3.B. THROUGH 3.H ABOVE.

J. 3D RECON BN (-) (REIN)

- (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING OBSERVATION/LISTEN AG POSTS IN DEPTH SOUTH OF DAZ TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER POSSIBLE AVENUES OF ENEMY MECHANIZED APPROACH.



K. 3D ENGR BN (-) (REIN)

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3D MARINE DIVISION UNITS IN CONSTRUCTION OF BARRIERS AND EXECUTION OF DEMOLITIONS.

L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL AO COMMANDERS BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ADJACENT UNITS WITH ANTIMECHANIZED FIRES.

(2) AO COMMANDERS DEVELOP ANTIMECHANIZED PLANS WITH LOCAL ARVN COMMANDER WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(3) INCLUDE IN PLANS USE OF CHEMICAL CONTAMINANTS TO INCREASE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

(4) PLAN TO EMPLOY LAUNCHERS IN PAIRS IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER ANTIMECHANIZED WEAPONS.

(5) COVER ALL OBSTACLES WITH OBSERVATION AND/OR AT FIRES.

(6) ALL UNITS STRESS TRAINING OF PERSONNEL IN USE OF ORGANIC WEAPONS IN ANTI-TANK DEFENSE, IN LAYING ANTI-TANK MINEFIELDS AND IN VEHICLE RECOGNITION.

(7) FIRST TARGET PRIORITY TO ENEMY TANKS FOR ALL WEAPONS CAPABLE OF BEARING.

(8) ANTIMECHANIZED WARNING (TANK ALERT) CONDITIONS. THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS OF READINESS ARE ESTABLISHED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS. UPON SETTING ANY ONE OF THESE CONDITIONS PREARRANGED ANTIMECHANIZED PLANS WILL BE PUT INTO EFFECT AS DIRECTED:

SECRET

## CONDITION

- IV THE HOSTILE MECHANIZED FORCE IS DETECTED BUT CONTACT IS NOT IMMINENT.
- III THE HOSTILE MECHANIZED FORCE IS APPROACHING OUR FORCE AND CONTACT IS IMMINENT. THE TIME AND PLACE OF CONTACT CAN BE PREDICTED WITH REASONABLE ACCURACY.
- II FRIENDLY UNITS ARE UNDER ATTACK BY HOSTILE MECHANIZED UNITS.
- I FRIENDLY UNITS ARE SERIOUSLY ENDANGERED BY THE HOSTILE MECHANIZED ATTACK IN PROGRESS.

SEE ANNEX A

- (9) ~~ANTIMECHANIZED~~ - ANTIMECHANIZED OVERLAY (PASEP)

(10) AC COMMANDERS PREPARE AND PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS THREE COPIES OF ANTIMECHANIZED PLAN AND OVERLAY TO INCLUDE A BARRIER PLAN AND ANTIMECHANIZED FIRE SUPPORT PLAN WITHIN 48 HOURS OF RECEIPT OF THIS MESSAGE.

(11) THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. SUPPLY, EVACUATION, TRANSPORTATION, SERVICES AND PERSONNEL

AS APPLICABLE IN REFERENCES (B) THROUGH (G).

- B. INITIATE SUPPLY ACTION TO OBTAIN REQUISITE ANTIMECHANIZED MILES
- C. SUBMIT ASAP REQUIREMENTS BEYOND INTERNAL RESOURCES.
- D. ROAD PRIORITIES: PRIORITY OF ROADNET TO FRIENDLY ANTIMECHANIZED

FORCES ON SETTING OF ANY ANTIMECHANIZED FERNIG (TANK ALERT) CONDITION.

**MINIMUM**

E. ~~MINIMUM~~ QUANTITY ARMOR PIERCING AMMUNITION TO BE CARRIED AT ALL TIMES:

- (1) TANKS: 10 ROUNDS HEAT PER VEHICLE.
- (2) LVT: 37 ROUNDS HEAT PER VEHICLE.
- (3) FIELD ARTILLERY: 17 ROUNDS HEAT PER PIECE.
- (4) CNTR: 6 HEAT/<sup>HEP-T</sup>~~HEAT~~ ROUNDS PER VEHICLE
- (5) LOG/RR: 6 ROUNDS PER <sup>HEAT/HEP-T</sup>TRUCK.

SECRET

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

AC. CONCLUSIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFINITIONS OF REFERENCES (B) THROUGH (G)

31. SD M. ADIV C.P. REMAINS IN NG HA, VICINITY YD243595

REPORT DETECTION OF ENEMY MECHANIZED FORCE BY FASTEST MEANS AVAILABLE BY FLASH PRECEDENCE IN THE CLEAR. REPORT WHAT HAS BEEN SIGHTED, ITS LOCATION, DISTANCE AND SPEED AND THE TIME THE SIGHTING WAS MADE.

~~ANNEX. A~~ - ANTI-MECHANIZED OVERLAY (TO BE ISSUED)

$$G_1' = A$$

504

761

RELEASED BY

Russ Hopkins

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NR 63.....BRAVO  
ZVA 322VV \* ICA232PIA068ZCEP4523

00 RUMHVP

DE RUYEUAE 031 0320225

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR T CTG SEVEN TH

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

UUMSE MACV 000

O 010225Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYACR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUMGW/FWC GUAM

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONGG

OBT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 19 FOR PERIOD 311201Z8 TO 010200Z1 JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: GEMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS VERNON CTY AND WHETSTONE, UNDERWAY OF CHA  
VIET. VERNON CTY INPORT DANANG CONDUCTING TURNOVER WITH WHITFIELD  
CTY. WHETSTONE ENROUTE DANANG WITH DAMAGED TANKS, LVIS, ONTOS AND  
RADIO JEEP. DAMAGED VEHICLES TO BE DELIVERED TO FLC DANANG, FOR  
REPAIR, UPON COMPLETION OFFLOAD VEHICLES AND LOADING SLF RESUPPLY  
AMMO WHETSTONE TO RETURN TO OPAREA.

(2) VALLEY FOCGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

31000

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T

I A L

DURING PERIOD CUMULATIVE

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	1	23
WIA	5	146
C NCP	2	36
POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	8	209
TRANSFERRED	0	66
DISCHARGED		37
REMAINING		

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1

R/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

YD 2920071

XD 286076

YD 284001

YD 286071

HOWTAR/2/11 PROB/3/1 AMTRAC.

2

WL OPERATIONS

(A) AT 2145H BLT 3/1 HAD SECURED 30 EFC

**VI**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (70 000570), 1844-1845. ASSISTANCE HAS CEASED BUT SNIPER FIRE  
 CONTINUES FROM THE WEST ACROSS BEN NGU RIVER.

(8) BN UNITS ESTABLISHED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.  
 (9) BN CONTINUED TO HARASS THE ENEMY DURING THE NIGHT WITH  
 REI FIRES AND SCOUT PATROLS.

(10) CASUALTY FIGURES INCOMPLETE. FRAGMENTARY REPORTS  
 MAY INDICATE CASUALTIES THUS FAR FOR THE ACTION AT OBJ NR 3  
 4-12 NVA AND 10 KIA. WILL PROVIDE MORE ACCURATE INFORMATION WHEN  
 AVAILABLE.

(11) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 3 KIA

8 WIA

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 32 KIA (ADJUSTED)

1488;28-

3- 100 KIA (BC) MVA

2 WIA NVA

2 POW NVA

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR SUMMARY 301601Z TO 311600Z:

0000-0005

HELLS FLOWN

15

POURS

60.4

CORRIES

264

POLES CARRIED

701

CASUALTIES HPDJ

64

WEGO CARRIED

72.8 TONS

REMARKS: WEATHER - CLEAR TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY  
 10-15 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. WINDS LIGHT AND VARIABLE. SEAS  
 1-2 FT. TEMP RANGE 69-72 DEG F.

OPERATIONS:

(1) ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

(2) LNO BRAVO:

(3) TO 70.5, LESS VERNON CTY AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY  
 AT 02 VIET.

(4) UPON COMPLETION TURNOVER, RELEASE VERNON CT, WHITFIELD  
 CTY PROCEED OPAREA.

(5) TRANS 35 TO 40 MEDEVACU FROM VALLEY FORGE TO REPOSE.

(6) SLF BRAVO:

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

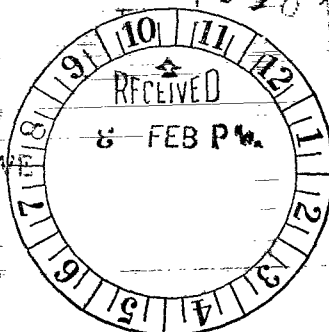
MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.

BN INTENDS TO SECURE OBJ NR 3 AND CONDUCT A DETAILED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

080A394ZZZDDDKK1  
 YEC055A  
 Q1-  
 VV UAE600  
 00 RUMHVP  
 DE RUYEUAI 240 0321300  
 NY CCCCC  
 RUMFOR T CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 UUMSE MAVHVOC  
 0 011500Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYECG  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 RUHEW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
 INFO RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET ALFA DONG HA  
 RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN



OF CHIEF

3-3 W.O.

2-2 W.O.

DCPO

APD

ACTION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BADGER CATCH SITREPHNR 20 FOR PERIOD VPP3Z TO 011200Z F- 10 (0)  
 ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: DELETE VERNON (Y ADD  
 WHITFIELD CTY,

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: REMAINED INXUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE 0

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VWLLEY FORGE, NAVARRO, AND ALAMO UNDERWAY OFF CUA  
 VIET. WHITFIELD CTY RELIEVED VERNON CTY INPORT DANANG WHEIS  
 NPORT DANANG WITH DAMAGED VEHICLES FOR REPAIR AND LOADING  
 RESUPPLY AMMO.

(2) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCT, ONE):  
 SORTIES 10

7/17;

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 240 CHO N F I D E N I A L

PAX 100  
 MAIL 100 LBS  
 CA

GO 155 LBS  
 MEDEVACS 5 (FROM VALLEY FORGE TO REPOSE)  
 HOURS FLOWN 2.40

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURICG PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	33
WIA	2	15
NCI		1
POW VC WIA		2
ADMITTED		204
TRANSFERRED		100
DISCHARGED		55
REMAINING		

SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP. PROV/3 HOWT AR/2/11 NA R  
 /  
 /

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THR RUYEUAE 240 O N F I D E T A LO

NP

YD 287673

YD 287675

YD 343597

ION

AT 1000 BL 3/1 COMPLAED SECURING OBJ NR. 3  
 ID 2990670 UNITS FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES SPIDER  
 TRAPS AND BUNKERS. THE DEFENSES WERE ORIENTED TO THE NORTH  
 "DNEAST. MANY BUNKERS WERE CAMOFLAGED TO APVZAR AS GRAVES.  
 COMPLETE FIRE COMMUNICATION SYSTEM WAS ESTABLISHED RUNNING  
 TO ALL BUNKERS.

AT 1205H REQUESTING VZD MESSAGE FROM DASC DONG HA RELAY-  
 NG FOR III MAF CH-46 BU NR. 15252

0 A

N TROOPU FROM THE DONG HA AIRFIELD TO HUE LAUNCHED  
 AT 254. MISSION WAS ONLY 50 PERCENT COMPLETED  
 TO HT LZ AND ADVERSE WEATHER AT HUE. EIGHT AIRCRAFT RE-  
 TURNED TO VALLEY FORGE AT 1740. ONE CH-46 BU NR. 15252 RE-  
 STAINED BUTTLE DAMAGE TO ONE ENGINE AND RETURNED TO PHU  
 BA FOR REPAIR.

UXC: INITIAL SEARCH OF OEJ NR. 3 RS  
 BLEED 44 KIA (BC)  
 NVA AND 2 POW NVA. A 81MM MORTAR. 1 50 CAL MG I

SG7 RRR

PAGZ FOUR RUYEUAE 240 C OHN F I D E N T I A L  
 LAUNCHER, 1 RADIO, 4 A-47, 2-K-47 AND 5 MMG HAVE BEEN  
 FOUND THUS FAR. BLT 3/1 CONTINUES TO SEARCH THE AREA.

(3) CASUALTIES

DURING PERIOD

EMY 44 KIA (30) NVA  
 2 POW NVA

IE CUMULATIVE

USMC - 34 KIA

160 WIA

ENEMY - 144HKIA (BC) NVA

2 POW WIA NVAO

4 POW NVA

COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED TO OVERCAST LOW  
 VILITY 1-6 MILES IN FOG. WINDS VARIABLE 2-8 KNOTTS. SEAS EASTERLY  
 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 70-74 DEGREES F. SEAS EASTERLY

ENTPONS:

BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF Q ASHORE.0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

RUEUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 VALLEY FORGE REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. NAVARRO)  
 PROCEED DANANG TO ARRIVE 020630H1 FOR INNREP WITH  
 Wwz. FIELD TY UNDERWAY TFF DANANG, RETURN TO PORT  
 OR INRE WITH ALHRA. WHETSTONE RETURN OP AREA HPO1  
 IMP TION LOADING SLF RESUPPLY AMMO.0  
 BRAVO:  
 NTAIN ISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.  
 S V AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.  
 A-1: TO STABLISH STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS  
 E t. oof Nt83.0



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

VPA735ZVA 265VV  
UAE750

FCA653

RUMHVP

DE RUYEUAE 225 0331444

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR T CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

UUMSE MACV COC

O 021444Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUMGW/PLEWEACEN GUAM

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 22 FOR PERIOD 020001Z TO 021200Z FEB (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) WHETSTONE RETURNED TO OPAREA ABT 1400H. CO LENDED TRANS  
OF SLF RESUPPLY AMMOGO VALLEY FORGE. TRANS CANCELLED AT 1715H  
DUE TO INCREASED SEA STATE. REMAINDER TO BE TRANS 3 FEB.

(3) NAVARRO AND ALAMO INREPED FROM ALUDHA INFORTY DANANG.  
NAVARRO UNREPED FROM NECHES. NAVARRO ENROUTE OPARI ALAMO CONT  
NUING UNREP FROM NECHES.

(4) WHITFIELD CTY INPORT JNANG. UNDERWAY FOR OPAREA

STA CG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

44

encl 6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE TWO RUEUAE 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1000H WITH 16 FLT FREIGHT AND PA.

## (4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	7	40
WIA	42	200
NCI	3	45
POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	52	287
DISCHARGED	2	57
TRANSFERRED	6	112
REMAINING		118

## (5) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES 6  
PAK 7  
CARGO 30 LBS  
A/C HOURS 1.3

BEARCAT ONE PRESENTLY IN DOWN STATUS FOR PREVENTIVE

MAINT.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

PAGE THREE RUEUAE 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP. PROV/3/1, HOWTAR/2/11 AMTRAC

1/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1

C/1/11

YD 309683

YD 285673

YD 285690

YD 287671

YD 287690

YD 343597

## (2) OPERATION

(A) AT 0815H K/3/1 RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE AND AW  
FIRE VIC (YD 284679). RETURNED FIRE WITH NGF AND ARTY.

(B) AT 1110H A HELO FROM HMM 165 RECEIVED A/W HITS  
WHILE ON MEDEVAC MISSION IN K/3/1 LZ VIC (YD 275690). AIR-  
CRAFT CONTINUED MISSION.

(C) AT 1200H M AND K/3/1 CONTINUED TO ATTACK AND  
ENEMY CONTINUES TO DEFEND FORTIFIED POSITIONS AND EMPLOY 82MM  
MORTARS. BN CONTINUING TO USE MAXIMUM SUPPORTING ARMS. THE  
BN RECEIVED 5 KIA AND 26 WIA AND HAVE ACCOUNTED FOR 20 KIA  
(BO) NVA THUS FAR.

(D) AT 1235H A HELO FROM HMM 165 RECEIVED A/W HITS  
VIC (YD 761288) WHILE ON A MISSION. AIRCRAFT HAD TO LAND IN  
A SECURE ZONE TO MAKE A BATTLE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. HELO WAS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE FOUR RUEYUAE 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
NOT DOWNED AND CONTINUED MISSION.

(1) AT 1240H THE TANK PLT OBSERVED A MALE VIETNAMESE  
IN KRAKI TRYING TO MOVE TO THE EAST. MAN WAS DETAINED VIC  
(YD 282884) AND FORWARDED TO BN S-2. CLASSIFIED A POW NVA.

(2) AT 1243H 1/3/1 RECEIVED 17 RDS OF 130MM ARTY  
VIC (YD 286674) DIRECTION OF FIRE 5600 MILLS. RECEIVED NO  
CASUALTIES.

(3) AT 1400H AIRCRAFT OF HMM 165 RECEIVED S/A HITS  
VIC (YD 767249). HELO'S CONTINUED MISSION.

(4) AT 1445H M, K/3/1 CONTINUED TO MEET RESISTANCE  
FM ENEMY. MOST OF HAMLET AREA SECURED. STILL RECEIVING A/W  
AND MORTAR FIRE FM WEST SIDE OF RIVER. BN HAS CAPTURED 1  
MORTAR TUBE, 1 HMG AND 1 RADIO THUS FAR. RECEIVED AN  
ADDITIONAL 2 KIA AND 13 WIA.

(5) AT 1600H ELEMENTS OF 3/1 COMPLETED A SEARCH OF  
HALE OF OBJ NR.3 (YD 290670) RECEIVING S/A AND MORTAR FIRE  
FM WEST OF RIVER. UNIT RECEIVED 2 WIA AND FOUND 1 NVA BODY.

(6) AT 1600H M, K/3/1 ARE STILL IN CLOSE CONTACT  
AT LAI QUAN (YD 284679). THE ENEMY RETAINS A FOOT HOLD IN  
THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE HAMLET THE ATTACK CONTINUES.

PAGE FIVE RUEYUAE 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
THE BN ESTIMATES AN ADDITIONAL 115 KIA (NOT INCLUDED  
IN TOTALS) NVA, 6 POW'S NVA. WILL PROVIDE FIRM TOTALS WHEN  
RECEIVED FROM FIELD.

(7) AT 10H A FAC TEAM FROM BLT 3/1 DIRECTED AN  
ARMED UN-1E AGAINST A SNIPER POSITION VIC (YD 279671)  
CLAIMING 2 KIA NVA.

(8) PROVIDED 8 CH-46, CTG 79.5 HELOS TO III MAF

TO LIFT 144 TROOPS OF THE 4TH BATT 2ND AVN REGIMENT  
FROM DONG HA TO HUE IN RESPONSE TO CG III MAF MESSAGE  
011417Z. UPON ARRIVAL AT DONG HA 3RD MARDIV ADDED AN ADD-  
ITIONAL REQUIREMENT OF 450 ARVN TROOP LIFT FROM QUANG  
YEN TO HUE. WHILE CONDUCTING MISSIONS FOUR AIRCRAFT RECEIVED  
SMALL ARMS BATTLE DAMAGE AND THE PILOT OF THE LEAD AIRCRAFT  
WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEG AND HAND. PILOT IS IN SATISFACTORY  
CONDITION AT "A" MED HOSPITAL IN PHU BAI WITH A BROKEN LEG  
AND HAND WOUND. DURING THE MISSION CH-46 BU NR. 152520 THAT  
DEPARTED INTO PHU BAI YESTERDAY WITH BATTLE DAMAGE REJOINED  
THE MISSION AND RETURNED TO THE VALLEY FORGE WITH THE REMAINDER  
OF THE FLIGHT. MISSION WAS COMPLETED AND LAST HELO RETURNED  
TO THE VALLEY FORGE AT 1854H, LESS CH-46 BU NR. 151937 THAT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

DATA SIX RUEYUAE 225 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DETERMINED INTO PHU BAI DUE TO BATTLE DAMAGE.

## CASUALTIES

## (A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 7 KIA

3 WIA

ENEMY 21 KIA (BC) NVA

7 POW NVA

## (B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 41 KIA

302 WIA

NVA - 165 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA.

(C) AIR SUMMARY 311601Z TO 011600Z REPORTED INSALTREP  
 NR 21 IN ERROR, SHOULD HAVE READ:

NMM 165:

HELCS FLO

B Y

HOURS FLOWN

50

SORTIES

74

TROOPS CARRIED

536

PAGE - SEVEN RUEYUAE 25 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CASUALTIES EVAC.

26

CARGO CARRIED

22.4 TONS

3. COMMENTS: 023-5 34 - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. VISI-  
 BILITY 1/8 - 5 MILES IN FOG AND HAZE UNTIL 1500H, BECOMING  
 UNLIMITED FOR ABOUT THREE HRS THN REDUCING TO 2 MILES IN  
 LIGHT HAZE UNTIL 1700 "59"5 , 945 2"53

)25 KNOTS. SEAS NORTH-

A-25 5-5 FEET, WAVES AND SEAS INCREASING DURING PECB.  
 TEMP RANGE 76-73 DEGHJ.

## 4. INTENTIONS:

(1) 0144 SELF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

2. PRO BRAVO:

(1) 0400, ALAMO, WHITFIELD CITY PROCEED OPAREA.

(2) 0400, WHITESTONE PROCEED TO UNREP FROM ALUDRA AND NECHES  
 AND RETURN OPAREA.

(3) 0400, GEEGE PAEZ MEDEVAC READY HELO DECK TO IWO JIMA  
 NOT TO FMPHNS AND PROCEED TO UNREP FROM ALUDRA AND NECHES. UPON  
 COMPLETION UNREPS RETURN OPAREA AND REASSUME MEDEVAC READY DECK.

3. SELF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH PKTQST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAI

4. MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.

(1) BN INTENDS TO SECURE LAM XUAN.

(2) BN INTENDS TO ESTABLISH STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

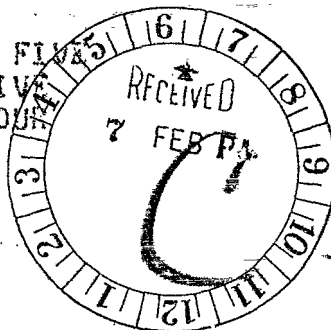
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECRET

V VPB210MMZVA 337V FCA709YEC679VV  
 00 FUMHVP  
 DE RUEUAE 151 0371242  
 ZNY SSSSS.

RUNFOR T CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 T. SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 T. SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

IMSE MACV COC  
 061242Z FEB 68 ZYO RUEY  
 CTG SEVE # SIX PT FIVE  
 IO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 RUMGW/FWC GRAM  
 RUAUDB/MAG NE FIVE  
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA  
 RT



VE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DOPO	<i>[Signature]</i>
APO	<i>[Signature]</i>
ACTION	<i>[Signature]</i>

SECRET SIRTEP NR 22 FOR PERIOD 060001Z TO 061200Z9 FEB (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. ALAMO AND WHETSTONE REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI POSSIBLE USE FOR EMERGENCY LIFT DAKNANG T PHU BAI HUE FOR III MAF.

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	42
WIA	0	22 (ADJUSTED)
NCI	1	51

COC

2/3

ob

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 151 S E C R E T

POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	2	317
TRANSFERRED	0	155
DISCHARGED	3	101
REMAINING		

## (3) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES	09
PAX	05
MAIL	1500 LBS
CARGO	200 LBS
TOTAL A/C TIME	1,7 HRS

C. SLF BRAVO

## (1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/ 1/UMTRAC	YD 314676
A 3 A	YD 285672
K/3/1	YD 285671
L/3/1	QD 287673
M/3/ I	YD 306681
C / / II	YD 343597
HOWAR/2/11 PROV/3/1, TU PLT (-)	YD 304681

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 151 S E C R E T

## (2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0800H ELEMENTS OF 1/3/1 OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER VIC (YD 283673). UNIT FIRED TWO 3.5" RKTS AND A/1 AIMING 1 NVA (BC) KIA.

(B) AT 1000H K/3/ FOUND A RADIO RECEIVER WHILE SEARCHING CHURCH VIC (YD 288676).

(C) AT 1120H ELEMENTS OF 1/3/1 OBSERVED 1 NVA JUMP UP FROM HIS HOLE FOLLOWING AN ARTY MISSION ON OBJ NR 3 (YD 290670). UNIT FIRED 1 M-79 RD AND S/A. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(D) AT 1200H L/3/1 SPOTTED 5-0 NVA MOVING FM BUNKER TO BUNKER VIC (YD 283670). UNIT CALLED AN ARTY MISSION ON THE NEMY AND CLAIMED 2 NVA KIA (BC).

(E) WHILE CONDUCTING AN AIR STRIKE ON TARGET VIC (YD 279668) BLT 3/1 RECEIVED 1 USMC KIA AS A RESULT OF FRAGMENTS FROM THE BLAST.

(F) DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER A MAINTENANCE CREW COULD NOT BE MOVED TO DONG HA TO REPAIR DOWNED CH FROM HMM 165.

## (3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD RED

... KIA

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 151 S E C R E T

ENEMY - 3 KIA (BC) NVA

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 44 KIA

1 DOW

218 WIA (ADJUSTED)

ENEMY - 305 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES  
 1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WINDS  
 NORTHWESTERLY 16-33 KNOTS, GUSTS TO 38 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-  
 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 62-67 DEGREES F

INTENTIONS

A: ARG/SLF BRAVO: REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF 05 3/1 OPS ASHORE.  
 ASSUME EMERGENCY SUPPORT SLF ALFA AS REQUIRED UPON DEPARTURE TWO  
 JIMA FROM AREA TO PROVIDE HELO HAVEN DANANG AREA

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) ALAMO AND WHETST

IE RETURN TO CUA VIET AREA AND TG 76.5

REMAIN UNDERWAY THERE.

(2) VALLEY FORGE ACCEPT ALL FLYABLE CH-34 FROM IWO JIMA IF

FIVE

DESIRE.

LFLBRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST ANTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY.

(3) REPAIR AND RETURN TO LP DOWNED CH-46 AT DONG HA.

(4) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY JC NONE.

SECRET





**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE FOUR HUYENH 020000 **CONFIDENTIAL**

11 PM 07A

1. SUMMARY 051001Z TO 061000Z: NO HELO FLIGHTS DURING  
MONSOON WEATHER.

2. WEATHER: CLEARER + BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES  
1000 FT. VISIBILITY 3-6 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WINDS  
SOUTHWESTERLY 10-20 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 3-5  
TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-63 DEGREES F.

3. ACTIONS:

A. ARC/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.

B. EMERGENCY SUPPORT OF SLF ALFA AS REQUIRED.

C. ARC BRAVO:

(1) REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF COA VIET.

(2) VALLEY FORGE ACCEPT ALL FLYABLE CH-34 FROM IVC IF

DESIRED.

D. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH 1ST ANTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MED/VAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY.

(3) REPAIR AND RETURN TO LPH DOWNED CH-46 IN DONG HA.

(4) BE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(5) DO (DOWN) RECON AND SCREENING PATROLE.

PAGE FOUR HUYENH 020000 **CONFIDENTIAL**

1. ACTIONS: 051001Z TO 061000Z: NO HELO FLIGHTS DURING  
MONSOON WEATHER.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



NNNNKW VPB610ZVA 120  
 W FCA947VV YEC796VV UAE192  
 00 RUMHVP  
 DE RUYEUAE 161 0381236  
 ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR T CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 UUMSE MACV COC

O 071236Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
 INFO RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN  
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 32 FOR PERIOD 070001Z8 TO 071200Z0 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED TO SUPPORT OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

		DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC	KIA	0	42
	WIA	0	22
	NCI	0	51
POW VC	WIA	0	2

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADMITTED	00	317
TRANSFERRED	3	158
DISCHARGED	5	106
REMAINING		53

RI (3) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE:

SORTIES	27
PAX	5
MAIL	125 LBS
CARGO	575 LBS
MEDEVACS	1
TOTAL A/C TIME	3.6 HRS

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1 AMTR AC

T/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

YD 304676

YD 285672

YD 285671

YD 287673



**C N F I D E N T I A L**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## (2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 1125H 1/3/1 OBSERVED AN NVA TRYING TO CRAWL INTO A STRUCTURE VIC (YD 283670). UNIT FIRED AND KILLED THE NVA.

(B) AT 1315H AN AMBUSH FROM K/3/1 OBSERVED 4 VIETNAMESE MALE APPROACHING ITS POSITION VIC (YD 285687). THE UNIT COMMANDED HALT AND TRIED TO INTERCEPT THEM BUT THE MEN RAN. THE UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC AND A SEARCH OF THE AREA PRODUCED NO OTHER RESULTS.

(C) PROVIDED 6 CH-46 TO 3D MARDIV FOR AN EMERG LOGISTIC LIFT FROM DONG HA TO SURROUNDING INSTALLATIONS AND LIFTED APPROX 125 TONS OF CARGO.

(D) REPAIRED THE DOWNED CH 46 IN DONG HA AND RETURNED IT TO THE LPH.

## (3) CASUALTIES

## (A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - NONE

ENEMY 1 KIA (BC) NVA  
1 KIA (BC) VC

## (B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 44 KIA  
1 DOW

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

218 WIA.

ENEMY - 306 KIA (BC) NVA  
1 KIA (BC) VC  
2 POW WIA NVA  
11 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-7 MILES. LIGHT RAIN BETWEEN 0800H-1100H AND 1600H TO END OF PERIOD. WINDS WEST VARIABLE NORTHWEST 15-23 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 62-64 DEGREES F.

## 4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1. PROVIDE EMERGENCY SUPPORT SLF AFLA AS REQUIRED.

B. ARG BRAVO: REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. VALLEY FORGE ASSUME ARG/SLF MEDEVAC DUTY UNTIL 081000H9 FEB.

## C. SLF BRAVO

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.

(3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

BT

**C N F I D E N T I A L**



# CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



NNNNIVV VPB759ZVA 6371V

FCA289W YEC84IV

RUMHVP

DE RUYEUAE 011 0390150

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR T CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

UUMSE MAGV COC

080150Z FEB 68 ZYO HUYE

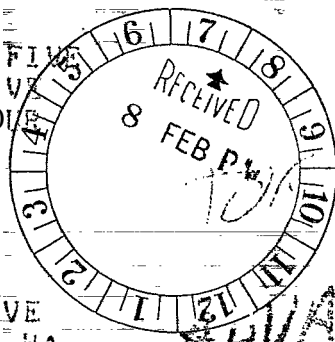
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUMGW/FWC GUAM

INFO RUAUDB/MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET ALFA DON HA



01222	VE COC
OF	VE COC
G-3 V.O.	
G-2 W.O.	
DCPO	
ARO	
ACTION	SLF

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 33 FO PERIOD 071201Z TO 080001Z FEB 68 (H)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTION :

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED TO SUPPORT OPS ASHORE

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) TG 76.5 LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. VALLEY FORGE MAINTAINED MEDEVAC READY DECK FOR BOTH ARG/SLF ALFA AND BRAVO DURING PERIOD. ALAMO ENROUTE DANANG TO MAKE CRITICAL CARGO LIFT FOR III MAF FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE. ETA DANANG 080630H7 FEB.
- (2) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (-)

YD 304678 11

PAGE TWO 011 RUYEUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

I/3/1

YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 302683

C/1/11

YD 343697

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1

YD 304681

AMTRAC

YD 300677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NEG CONTACT,

(B) BOMBARDMENT CONTINUED ON THE AREA WEST OF (P.)

NR 3 (YD 290670) VIC (YD 279668)

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC-NONE

ENEMY-UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

# C O N F I D E N T I A L



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 011 RUYEUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

218 WIA  
 ENEMY-306 KIA(BC) NVA  
 1 KIA(BC) VC  
 2 WIA POW NVA  
 11 POW NVA

4) AIR SUMMARY 061601Z TO 071600Z FEB 68:

HMM 165:

HELOS FLOWN	15
HOURS FLOWN	63.9
SORTIES	229
TROOPS CARRIED	297
CASUALTIES EVAC	2
TONS CARGO CARRIED	122.8

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER-BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES  
 200-1000 FEET, VISIBILITY 3-5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN THROUGHOUT  
 THE PERIOD. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 15-24 KNOTS, SEAS NORTHERLY  
 4-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 62-63 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.  
 MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED  
 ABT 081000H9 FEB.

PAGE FOUR 011 RUYEUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO. REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.
- (2) ALAMO CONDUCT CRITICAL CARGO LIFT FOR III MAF FROM  
 DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE RECON AND SCREENING PATROLS.

ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

IA DI CONFIDENTIAL

RUYEUAE 145 0391253

CCCCC

CTCT CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

T SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

JUMSE MACV COC

1253Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

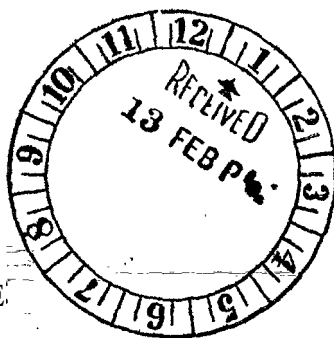
GISEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BIG FOUR SIX ONE

W/FWC GUAM

BAUDEBAG ONE FIVE

/MASS TWOMDET A DONG HA



SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	
G-2 W.O.	
DOPO	
APO	
ACTION	SLF

G: FSC

I DNE NT I L

CATCH SITREP NR 34 OR PERIOD 080001Z TO 081200Z EF 3  
TG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITON: NO CHANGE.ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED TO SUPPORT OPS A O MAINTAINED  
MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALPHA U TIL 1200Z AND RESUMED SAME

51

ARG BRAVO:

G 76.5 1 FSS ALAMO REMAINED UNDER Y OFF CUA VIET.

IMPORT DANANG LOADING CARGO FOR III MAF CRITICAL CARGO LIFT  
WANG TO PHU BAI/UE.(2) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):  
SORTIES 550

E TWO RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAX	W/
MAIL	115 LBS
CARGO	7200 LBS
TOTAL A/C TMS	4.2 HRS

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

USMC KIA	
WIA	7
NCI	1
POW VC WIA	2
ADMITTED	2
TRANSFERRED	
DISCHARGED	
REMAINING	

H

DURING PERIOD

CUMULATIVE  
RW

229

52

2

325

1000

1000

5

FIDENTIAL

C. LF BRAVO

(1) NIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (-)

YD 304678

1 ie-

K/3/1

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M/3/1H	YD 302683
C/1/11	YD 345607
HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1	YD 304681
AMTRAC	YD 300677

## (2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 14158 AN LVT HIT A PRESSURE TYPE EXPLODING DEVICE VIC (YD 316688) WHILE ENROUT FROM 1ST AMTRAC EN TO CP/371. DIVICE ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN 150 LBS TNT. VT LORND AND DID NOT PERMIT ANY SALVAGE AT THAT TIME. UNIT RECEIVED 4 WIA. ECQRITY ESTABLISHED ON LVT.

(B) AT 143 .L/3/1 GECEIVED 2RDS MORTAR FIRE VIC (YD 286672). UNIT RECEIVED 3 WIA.

(C) AT 1520H A RESUPPLY HELO. FROM HMM 165 RECEIVED LIGHT MORTAR FIRE WHILE IN THE LZ (YD 287673). A/C TOOK NO HITS.

## (3) CASUALTIES

## (A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 7 WIA  
ENEMY - UNKNOWN

## (B) CUMQATIVE

USMC - 45 IA (ADJUSTED):

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T A L

I DOW

225 WIA.

ENEMY - 306 KIA (B VA

I KIA (C) VC

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

**NTIA**

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASE 200-1000 FEET VISIBILIY 3-5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FG; FRM 00H -0920H AND 1130H TO END OF PERIOD. VISIBILIY UNRESTRICTED FROM 0920H TO 1130H WINDS NORTHWEUT VARIABLE NORTH 12-20 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 59-64 DEGREES F.

## 4. INTENTIONS:0

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/170PS ASHORE. MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/LF ALFA UNTIL AET ;1100H1 XE.,

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIE.0

(2) ALSO MAKE CRITICAL CARGO LIFT FOR III MAF FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI/UE UPON COMPLETION LOADING ABOUT 2100H. PROCEED TO POINT OFF PHU BIA 0 HELD LIFT OF CARGO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 145 V OMN F I D E N T I A L

(3) WHETSTONE PROCEED DANANG TO ARRIVE 090700H6 FOR SLF  
RESUPPLY LIFT AND LOAD 2 LVT AND 5 ONTOS REPAIRED BY DANANG FLC  
FOR RETURN TO OPAIEA.

M SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) BX IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE BOMBARDMENT OF AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3'

YD 290670Z.

5. 4-:589, 4317843\$ 76 88 3:75 94856: OXKM

GP-4

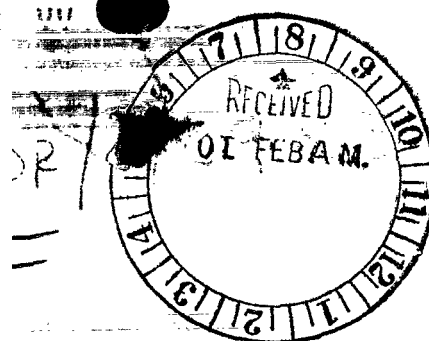
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**



NNNNW VV PA079MMZ1  
 RUMHVP  
 DE RUYEUAE 045 0400230  
 NY CCCCC  
 040902Z PZ FEB 6 RUYE

RUNGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
 INFO RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN  
 RUMHVP/DET ALFA MASS TWO DONG HA



**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 35 FOR PERIOD 081201Z TO 090000Z9 FEB 6 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITON: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OPS SHORE. MAINTAINED  
 AERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA AND BRAVO.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF  
 BUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO COMPLETED LOADING III MAF CRITICAL CARGO AT 2300;  
 (D) UNDERWAY FROM DANANG SOR PHU BAI/HUE.

(3) WHETSTONE UNDERWAY FOR DANANG FOR SLF LVT, ONTOS, AND  
 SUPPLY LIFT FROM DANANG TO OPAREA.

GE TWO RUYEUAE 045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (-)

YD 304678

I/3/1

YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 302683

C/1/1

YD 343697

HOWTAR/2/11 PROV/3/1

YD 304681

AMTRAC PLT

YD 300677

2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. NEG CONTACT.

(B) BOMBARDMENT CONTINUED ON THE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3  
 YD 290670) VIC (YD 279668).

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY UNKNOWN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 44 KIA

I DOW

ENEMY 306 KIA(BC) NVA

A KIA(BC) VC

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 071601Z TP 081600Z FEB 68:

HMF 165:

HELOS FLOWN 4

HOURS FLOWN 10.2

SORTIES 32

TROOPS CARRIED 45

CASUALTIES EVAC. 6

TONS CARGO CARRIED 12.11

• COMMENTS: WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS, 400 1000 FEET.  
 VISIBILITY 2-7 MILES IN DRIZZLE AND FOG. WIND NORTHWEST 9-18  
 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 59-61 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL ABT 091110H1  
FEB.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF  
CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO OFF LOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI/HUE BY HELO.

(3) WHETSTONE LOAD SLF AMMO/ SUPPLIES AND REPAIRED LVT AND  
ONTOS AT DANANG AND RETURN TO OPAREA

Co SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.

(3) BLT CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) BLT CONTINUE BOMBARDMENT OF AREA WEST OF

FVN 2906701-

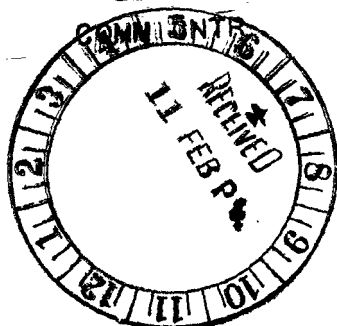
ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGH AUTHORITY

DECLASSIFIED

N

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDI



DE T37L ANE EE AND MY NR 222.....22.....22.....22KK K KK KK

ZVA 797VV FCA624VV YEA558VV/ UAE355;

99 47. ;2

\$ 47637-3 226 0401314

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR T CG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

UUMSE MACV COC

0 091314Z FEB 63 ZYO RUYE

FMNCTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

UHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAMD

BT

C O N F I E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 36 FOR PERIOD 09000 TO

091200Z FEB 63 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE. MAINTAINED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD EXCEPT 1134-1600H. SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED ACK UP COM OR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

3. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OP AREA ABOUT SEVEN MILES OFF CUA VIET. CONTINUED SUPPLY OF BLT 3/1 ASHORE. LAST HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF BY 5

COMPLETED AT 1700H

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM IN ENTR

THIRD MARDI

LAX TWO RUYEUAE 226 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SUPPLIES WEATHER CURTAILED HELO OPS. NO OFFLOADING ACCOMPLISHED.

(-) WHETSTONE INPORT DANANG. LOADED THREE ONTOS, ONE LVT,  
AND VARIOUS SLF SUPPLIES.

(4) VALLEY FORGE AIR.SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES 6  
FAX 5  
MAIL 430 LBS  
CARGO 100 LBS  
A/C TIME 1.3 HRS

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	42
WIA	3	232
NOT	0	52
POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	3	328
TRANSFERRED	0	160
DISCHARGED		106
REMAINING		62

C. SLF BRAVO

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT(-)

YD 304678

3/

YKLLK YD 285671

YD 285671(5)

3"

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 302683

C/3/11

YD 343697

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1

YD 3155 1

- 5-

YD 300677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 1140H A RXOJNP C GLO FROM HMM 165 UNDER LIGHT  
MORTAR FIRE WHILE IN LZ IZLESACDYUQLM A/C TOOK NO HITS.

(B) AT 1200H K/3/1 VIC (YD 285671) RECEIVED 4 RDS  
ARTY AND 10 RBH :1MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 3 WIA. FIRE CAME  
FROM 620 MILLS.

(C) AT 1210H L/3/1 VIC (YD 285673) RECEIVED 7 RDS  
60MM MORTAR FIRE. NO CASUALTIES.

(D) AT 1515 A HELO FROM HMM165 TAKEN UNDER LIGHT

VC

CA

J

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) AT 1515H A PELO FROM HMM 165 RECEIVED LIGHT S/A  
FIRE VIC (YD 880223) TAKING 1 HIT IN TROOP COMPARTMENT. NO  
CASUALTIES.

(N) AT 1600H A PELO FROM PMM 165 RECEIVED LIGHT S/A  
FIRE VIC (YD 880223) TAKING 1 HIT IN THE FWD TRANSMISSION CLAM  
SHELL DOORS. NO CASUALTIES.

(G) BOMBARDMENT CONTINUED ON THE AREA WEST OF OBJ  
NR.3 (YD 2926PL VIC (YDM279663)).

(H) ELEMENTS OF 1/3/1 OBSSBGD AN NVA IN A STRUCTURE  
AND FIRED SGXA AND 3.5" RKTS. 1 NVA KIA.

(I) HMM 165 MAINTAINED 8 A/C ON 30 MIN ALERT FOR  
III MAF SUPPORT TO OFFLOAD EMERG SUPPLIES FOR PHU BAI.  
MISSION NOT CALLED DUE TO WEATHER.

(3) CASUALTIES

(AGJDURING PERIOD

SMC - 3 WIA

ENEMY - 1 KIA (BC) NVA  
1 KIA (BC) VC

(B) CUMULATIVE

M USMNQR RT KIA

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IKL

1 DOW

223 WIA

ENEMY - 307 KIA (BC) NVA  
2 KIA (;/

, & 7 ;

2 WIA (POW) NVA

11 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LG CLOUDS WITH BASES  
200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 1-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FC  
EXCEPT UNLIMITED BETWEEN 1200H - 1600H. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 9-24  
KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-6 DEGREE F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OP: ASPRE.  
MAINTAIN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY  
OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI OFFLOAD CRITICAL  
CARGO 10 FEB.

(3) WHETSTONE NIGHT STEAM OFF DANANG AND RETURN FOR  
COMPLETION OF LOADING



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



/M

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM **CNTR**

**THIRD** MARDIV

PAGE SIX RUYEUAE 226 C 0 N F I D E N T I A L

C.4SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH IST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) CONTINUE MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY
- (3) BN CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE BOMBARDMENT OF AREA WEST OF ORJ NR3  
(YD 290670).

GP-4

T/\$

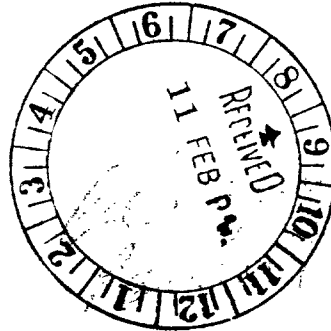
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRTHARD IV



TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-100000)  
 SUBJECT: [Illegible]  
 RE: [Illegible]  
 [Illegible text follows, including mentions of 'BUREAU', 'NEW YORK', and 'FBI']

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10-15-80 BY SP-5 [Illegible]  
 AUTHORITY: [Illegible]  
 [Illegible text continues with various administrative markings and dates]

10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

34 End 14

**CONFIDENTIAL****COMM CNTR****THIRD MARDIV**

PAGE THJE KYEUAE 014 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 AMTRAC YD 300677

**(2) OPERATIONS**

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS  
 AND CONDUCTED QTROLS AND AMBUSHES. **NEG CONTACT.**

(B) CONTINUED **NEUTRALIZATION** FIRES ON THE AREA WEST  
 OF OBJ **NR.3** (YD 290670) VIC (YD 279668).

**(3) CASUALTIES****(A) DURING PERIOD**

USMC - NONE

**ENEMY - UNKNOWN****(B) CULATIVE**

USMC - 45 KIA

I DOW

228 WIA

**ENEMY - 307 KIA BC NVA**

2 KIA (BC) VC

**2 WIA POW NVA****11 POW NVA****(4) AIR SUMMARY QYPQZ6 TO 091600Z6 FEB 68:****HMM 165:**

PAGE FOUR RQEUAE 014 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

HELOS FLOWN 10

HOURS FLOWN **20.8**

SORTIES 87

TROOPS **KRRIED** 48CASUALTIES **EC.** 7**TNS CARGO CARRIED** 50.5ORDNANCE **EXQND** 50 RDS

**3. COMMENTS:** WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS QTH BASES  
**200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN. WINDS NORTH-**  
**WESTERLY 21-30 KNOTS INCREASING TO 35-39 KNOTS LATE IN PERIOD.**  
**SEAS NORTHERLY 3-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE INGE 60-62 DEGREES Fo**

**4. INTENTIONS:**

**A. ARG/SLF BRAVOC CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHOREo**  
**MAINTAIN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED**  
**BY IWO JIMA.**

**B. ARG BRAVO:**

**(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDEAY OFF**  
**CUA VIET. NAVARRO AND WHITFIELD CTY UNREP FROM CASTOR (AKS 1)**

**CONFIDENTIAL****ND/D01**



 **CONFIDENTIAL**  **UI**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV 

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
RCARGO.

(3 WHETSTONE RETURN TO OPAREA UPON COMPLETION OF LOADING  
SLF RESUPPLY.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH IT AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.
- (3) BN CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) X CONTINUE TO NEUTRIZE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3

(YD 290670).

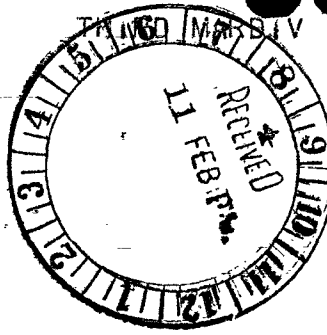
5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

ONFDENGP=I4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR



RO W VV MFP273VV MFA513MMZVA 070VV FCA071 YEA825VV UAE478  
 OO RUMHVP  
 DE RYSE 024 0420145  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 RUMFCR T CTG SEVEN THREE PTKFIVE  
 IG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 IG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 UUNSE NACV COC

*TOP: 110840Z FEB 68 MAF*

110145Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TO AIG 461  
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM  
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE  
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA  
 BT

*CO*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 39 FOR PERIOD 101201Z5 TO 110000Z2 FEB 68(U)  
 1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.  
 MAINTAI

B MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD.  
 SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACK UP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) IG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY  
 IN OP AREA ABT 7 MILES OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI TO RESUME OFFLOAD CRITICAL  
 CARGO 11 FEBWM

(3) WHETSTONE UNDERWAY FROM DANANG AT 110150H8, RETURNED  
 DANANG AT FIRST LIGHT TO COMPLETE LOADING SLF RESUPPLY MATERIALS.

(4) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP//1, TK PLT(-)

I//1

K /1

L/3/1

M /0/1

N /1/1

YD 304678

YD 285672

SD 285671

SD 285673

SD 02683

SD 02683

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*45*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MAR DIV

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N

HOWTAR 2/11, PROV 3/1  
AMTRACAL  
YD 304681  
YD 00677

- (2) OPERATIONS  
(A) ALL UN

IS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. NEG CONTACT.

(B) CONTINUED NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON ARE

WEST OF OBJ

NR 3 (YD 290670).

- (3) CASUALTIES

- (A) DURING PERIOD

USMC-NONE

ENEMY-UNKNOWN

- (B) CUMULATIVE

USMC- 45 KIA

I DOW

232 WIA

ENEMY- 308 KIA(BC) NVA

JW KIA (BC) VC

JW POW WIA NVA

JQQ POW NVA

JK4) AIR SUMMARY 091601Z7 TO 101600Z8 FEB 68:

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HELOS FLOWN 5

HOURS FLOWN 8.9

SORTIES 26

TROOPS CAR

IED 52

CASUALTIES EVAC 3

CA

GO CARRIES NONE

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES  
200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 4-6 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE. WINDS NORTH-  
WESTERLY 15-24 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE  
60-62 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OR BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.  
MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED BY  
IWO JIMA.

B ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHEATSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFN  
CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHL - AI AND CONTINUE OFFLOAD

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

PAGE DIVE RUYLAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
RESUPPLY MATERIAL AT DANANG.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.

(3) BN CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREA AEST OF OBJ NR 3,

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY NONE

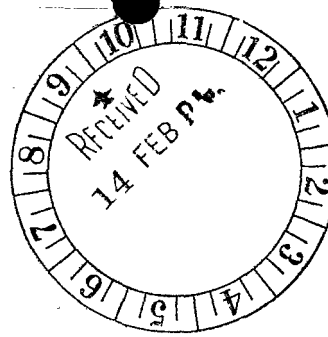
P-4-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C

S



NWI UUUU  
 RUMFCR T CTG SEVEC WTHREE PT FIVE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 UUMSE MACV COC  
 O 120130Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 41 FOR PERIOD 111201Z6 TO 120000Z3 FEB 68  
 ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

## 2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE  
 MAINTAINED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA TH

OUGHTOUT THE PERIOD. S  
 IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCCo

### B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) WHETSTONE COMPLETED UNREP FORM TALUGA (AO-62) AND RETURNED  
 TO OPAREA.

(2) ALAMO COMPLETED UNREP FROM TALUGA AND PROCEEDED TO CUA  
 VIET OPAREA TO PROVIDE COMM RELAY WHILE VALLEY FORGE CONDUCTED  
 UNREP. VALLEY FORGE UNREP CANCELLED DUE TO TALUGA. SCHEDULE SLIPPAGE  
 ALAMO PROCEEDED TO POINT OFF PHU BAI TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD K ITICAL  
 CARGO.

VORRO UNREP ALSO CANCELLED.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N(3) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

### SLF BRAVO

#### (A) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT(-)

YD 304678

/3/1

YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 288,61

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 302683

C/1/11

YD 343697

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1

YD 304681

AMTRAC

YD 300677

#### (B) OPERATION

1. LATE ENTRY: AT 1920H 1/3/1 SPOTTED AN ENEMY SUPPLY BOAT  
 VIC (YD 283665) AND FIRED 106 RDS AT TARGET. DESTROYED THE BOAT AND  
 HAD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

2. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
 CONDUCTED RECON AND SCREENING PATROLS. NEG CON

3. CONTINUED NEUT AT

T AND

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

2. CUMULATIVE

USMC - 45 KIA

2 DOW (ADJUSTED)

231 WIA (ADJUSTED)

ENEMY - 308 KIA (BC) NVA

2 KIA (BC) VC

2 POW WIA NVA

11 POW NVA

SB

(4) AIR SUMMARY 0160129 TO 11160029:

HELOS FLOWN

6

HOURS FLOWN

10.3

SORTIES

53

TROOPS CARRIED NE

162

CASUALTIES EVAC

TONS CARGO CARRIED

19.1

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER: BROKE TO OVERCAST. LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 800-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 4-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN OCCURRING AFTER-

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTENTLY. SURFACE SL WINDS WEST. WINDS VARIABLE NORTHWESTER

S 12-16 KNOTS.

SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 4-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-61 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BATT 3/1 OPS ASHORE. MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED BY IWO JIMA.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) WHETSTONE TRANS SLF AMMO AND RESUPPLY MATL TO VALLEY FORGE BY BOAT.

(3) ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU BA AND CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO.

C. SLS BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AIRTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.

(3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREAS ADJACENT TO OBJ

NR 3.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

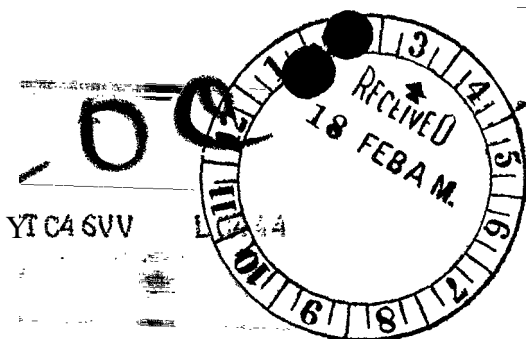
GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNN

V VPA265ZVA 710VV FCA619V YTC46VV  
 00 RUMHVP  
 ZNY CCCCC ZFD RUYSR  
 LC352VV UAE281



0 RUHGUL RUHHHQA RUMSMA RU HBRA RUWJMSA RU HFMA L

RUMSBB RUMMWAA RU HLA RUMHVP RUMHAW

UMNVHD RUAE

RUNFKRE RUMFUZ RUMFCR RUMMWUA RUMFKRP RUMFUE RU/SR  
 RUHGW

DE RUYSUAE 135 047124

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR T CTG SEVE THREE PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

UUMSE MACV COC

0 161245Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHOW/FWC GUAM

BT

C O F IDE NT IA L

BADGER CATCH SITREP R 50 FOR PERIOD 160001Z8 TO 312000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

OP CHIEF

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUEE SUPPORT OKCSLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE. SACC

I FLAGSHU

CPROMXFWD BACKUP COMM FOR B

T 3/1 FSCG.

E. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE AFR ALAMO REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF  
 CUA VIETWM

(2) ALAMO OFFLOADED SLF TRUCKS TO BL

T 3/1 ASHORE AT 0830H. DURING

AFTERNOON ALAMO CONDUCT UNREP FROM ZELIMA AND RETURNED TO OPAREA TO  
 ASSUME COMM RELAY DUTY FOR MEZEVAC, ASSISTED BY A LIAISON TEAM FROM  
 TACRON 12, DET "B".

(3) NAVARRO CONDUCTED INREP FROM ZELIMA IN DANANG HARBOR AND  
 RETURNED TO OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(4) WATSTONE AND WHITFIELD CTY CONDUCTED INREP FROM ZELIMA IN  
 DANANG HARBOR. WHITFIELD CTY PICKED UP FLT FREIGHT FOR VALLEY FORGE,  
 BOTH SHIPS ARE RETURNING TO OP AREA OFF IUA VIET.

(5) VALLEY SORGE IS CONDUCTING UNREP FROM ZELIMA

(6) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (EARCAT ONE)

SORTIES

PAX

MAIL

CARGO

53

GWPP LBS

1030 LBS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/C TIME 3.5 HRS.

## (7) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

ING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE		
	USMC WIA	3	238
	KIA	0	42
	NCI	2	60
	POW VC WIA	0	2
	ADMITTED	33	342
	TRANSFERRED.	0	163
	DETAC ED	4	139
	REMAINING		40

## C. SLF BRAVO

## (1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP/3/1	54-8'	6\$ 332629
I/3/1		YD 326637
K/3/1		YD 338622
L/3/1		YD 328637
M/3/1,; ,/3/1, HOWTAR	2/11.	YD 304681
C/1/11, ONTBH	1Y.	

## (2) OPERATIONS

SQOF

YD 343697

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) ATTACKING FORCES CONSISTING OF I K<sub>0</sub> AND L 3/ . SEARCHED  
 LE-XUYEN (YD 345635); BO BANG (YD 334628). THON MY LOC (YD 338618)  
 BA-LA (325630). NEG RESISTANCE AND CONTACT

(B) EXTENSIVE FORTIFICATIONS LERE FOUND VIC YD 336636.

(C) CIVILIANS REPORTED NVA MOVED SOUTH TWO DAYS AGO.

(D) AT 161500H L/3/1 ESTAB

ISHED CONTACT WITH U KNOWN ENEMY

FORCE AT VINH LAI VII YD 328637 S/A AND A/W FIRE WERE EXCHANGED.

(1) WIA USMCJL MEDEVAC

(E) A

DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON OBJ VIC YD 326637. ONE LARGE  
 SECONDARY EXILSION, SEVEN STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

## (3) CASUALTIES

## (A) DURING PERIOD

USMC	1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
ENEMY	1 VA KIA (BI)

## (B) CUMULATIVE

USMC	45 KIA
	2 DOW
	232 WIA
	510 KIA (BC)



\*%

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 135 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2 KIA (BI) VC

2 POW WIA NVA

11 PZ NVA

3. COMMENTS: LEATHER--SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 2000-1000 FEET  
 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 1000-2000 FEET. VISIBILITY  
 5-10 MILES IN LIGHT FOG AND HAZE. WINDS WESTERLY VARIABLE

NORTHERLY

6-19 KNOTS. SEAS NORHTERLY 1-3 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-65 DEGREES F.

#### 4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO CONTINUE SUPPORT OF B

T 3/1 OPS ASHORE

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LES ALA D,; REMAIN UNF WAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA

VIET.

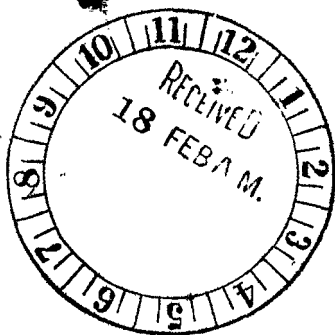
(2) ALAMO, WHEN RELIEVED OF COMM RELAYBY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NF

PG4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

I - 1

CONFIDENTIAL



MNNVV VPA308ZVA 789VV FCA93 FT0563VV LC51-VV UAE450

00 RUMHP

DE RUYSUAE 133 0491218

ONY CCCCC

RUMFOR T CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

5 SEVE SIX PT FIVE

18 SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

UNSE MACV CO

181218Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

AIG FOUR SIX ONE

E HGW/FWC GUAM

C O N F E E N I I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 2 AND FINAL YOR PERI

DD 180001Z0 TO

1200Z2 FEB 68 (U)

ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: DELETE HMM 16  
CTIONS:

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

RECOMMENDED TERMINATION OF OPERATION BADGER C/  
MSG 180205Z6 FEB)

CASUALTY REPORTING R. IS TO THIRD

OV 79.5 MSG 170049Z1 FEB)

BLT LCOMM AND CRYPTO GUARD WAS TRANS O

171000 9. (CTG 79.5 170030Z1 FEB)

OPCON HMM 165 TRANS CG FIRST AW FECTIVE

9.5 SR 180253Z9 FEB).

2. RECEIVED COMSEVENTHFLT MSG 1 0930 TERMIN NG

B. ARG BRAVO:

10. IG 76.5, LESS WHILFIELD CTY. CONTI UED STEAM

2) WHITFIELD CTY CONTINUED TRA SIT TO BIC It3

CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL SLLISTI

ALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ON  
RIES

CONFIDENTIAL

1,6

1A

DECLASSIFIED

18.7



PAGE THREE RUSYUAE 133 C O N I D E N T I A

(1) OPERATIONS

(A) COMMUNICATIONS WUWQUOTT 3/1 TERMINATED AT 180800H

(B) TERMINATED HELO SUPPORT BLT 3/1 AT 0830H

(C) CNPLETED MOVEMENT HMM 165 ASHORE TO PHU BAI. OPCON ASSUMED BY CG FIRST MAW AT 181200. 2 CH-46 REMAIN ON BOARD NORS

2) CASUALTIES AS OF 180800H

(A) CUMULATIVE

USNC

49 KIA

2 DOW

243 WA

ENEMY

345 KIA (BC) NVA

1 KIA BC VC

2 WIA POW NVA

1 WIA POW VC

12 POW NVA

2 POW VCS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS BASES 300-  
800 FEET. VISIBILITY 1-7 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FC INDS  
WESTERLY 15-24 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-4 FEET UNTIL 1300H THEN NORTH-  
WESTERLY FOR THE REMAINDER OF PERIOD. TEMPERATURE RAN 22 DEGREES  
F.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: DEPART FOR SUBIC BAY 190001H. IAW COLSEVE T,

IP SKED

B. ARB BRAVO0

(1) TG 76.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, STEADY N OPAREA ALICE UNTIL  
190001HWQ AT WHICH TIME DEPART FOR SUBIC BAY.

(2) WHITFIELD CTY CONTINUE TRANSIT SUBIC BAY.

(3) COMMENCE READINESS SITREPS AS OF 190000Z.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UPON RETURN O/A MAR 68 EMBARK, J L& AND BLT 3/1 AS

DIRECTED AND BE

PREPARED FOR SPECOPS IN SUPPORT OF (1)

UIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

5. A -ICT,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RUMRVF

DE RUYEUAK 005 0320040

ZNY CCCCC

RUYEGR 70X FFM

RUHGCR ZON2 -T- UUMSE MACV COC

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

NVP 010040Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

/M CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RU GW/FLEWELACEN, GUAM

UMHVP/NINTH MARINES

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES,

BT

C O N FIDENT IAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 12 AS OF

010000Z1 FEB (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE

3. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED TO DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET

HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: ALFA COMD GROUP, JMT

DRCUCNKUWFULCHWYNPNZWFWMVXONRPT SWZSUMBVGDUJWKE RPT URCKYXYNPTUFEATO

MNNFQKW AND CO'S ECHO, FOXTROT AND

GOLF VIC YD 062543/0. NO CHANGE FOR OTHER UNITS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONF****Lr**

PAGE TWO RUEUAK 005 C O N F I D E

2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NETS WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) ELEMENTS COMPLETED MOVE BY HELO-LIFT INTO CAMP CARROL AT 211845H JAN 68. NO ENEMY OPPOSITION. CHOPPED OPCON TO CO, 4TH MARINES AND JOINED OPN LANCASTER II.

(3) CONTACTS: NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

(6) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 302101H7 TO 312100H7  
JAN 68

**UH-34D**

RTIES:	67
URS:	14.9
RG030(TONS)	98
ASKS	1.9
	22

**COMMENT**

A. WX. CLEAR. BCMG OVCT AFTER 0100H. SBY 7 MILES REDUCED TO VARYING DISTANCES OF 200 YDS TO 3 MILES IN FOG AFTER 0200H. WIND VARIABLE 1-9 KTS. SEAS ESE 2 FT.  
4. INTENTIONS,

PAGE THREE RUEUAK 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD TANK IN DANANG.

(2) COMSTOCK ROTATE UDT DET IN DANANG.

(3) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND WEXXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

(4) COLLECT INTELLIGENCE AND PLAN FOR BEACH SURVEY AT THON MY THUY (16-46.7N4 107-20.5E5).

C SLF ALFA:

(1) ESTABLISH LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH BLT 2/4 (-). HMM-361 PROVIDE LOGISTIC AND ADMISTRATIVE FLIGHTS AS REQUIRED. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5 ACTION RED HIGHER AUT NONE.  
GP. 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

442  
45 201500  
CE RUTZUMF 001 0321204  
ZNY 00000  
200  
160000 00Y 00N  
160000 00Y 00N U NRE MACV 000  
COMMACV GUNLINE  
10 SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

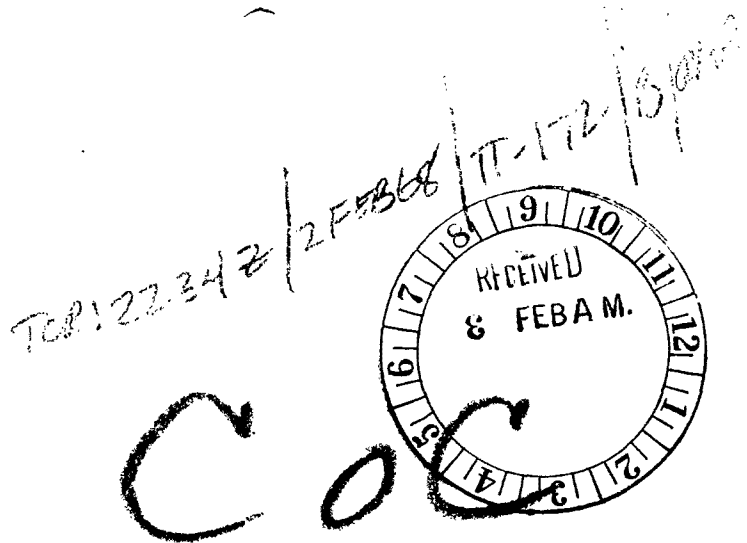
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE

160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE

160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE  
160000 00Y 00N 000 000 RUYE

3/00

STAND



**CONFIDENTIAL**

01

12

00

Encl 20

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1-23 529 47637-( 071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AND THIRD MARDIV. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPN LANCASTER II UNDER  
 GPCON FOURTH MARINES. CO ECHO CLOSED BLT 2/4 ) POSITIONS. BLT 2/4  
 IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(3) CONTACTS: NONE

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: HELO OPERATIONS WERE HAMPERED BY FOG  
 AND LOW VISIBILITY MOST OF THE DAY.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA).

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	6	9
(A) NON-COMBAT	1	4
(B) COMBAT	3	3
(C) KILLED IN ACTION	2	2
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(A) DISCHARGED	1	3
(B) TRANSFERRED	0	00
(C) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	2
(D) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	4	4

3. COMMENT:

A. W. SKY OBSCURED BY FOG. VEBY 1 MILE BCMO 2-5 MILES IN AFTER-0

PAGE THREE RUEYUAK 071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NOON. WIND N.W. 2-11 KTS. SEAS E. 2 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) DDJ 12 DET DELTA WITH COMSTOCK CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FOR LST  
 BEACHING SITE ON OR ABOUT 2 FEB.

(2) TD 76.4 CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ALUDRA.

(3) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AO UNREP FROM NECKES.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAINED LIAISON WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT  
 2/4 (-) CONDUCT N

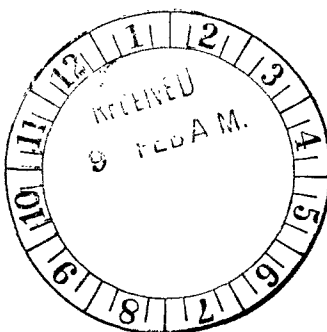
LMT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN OPN GONCASTER II TO  
 INCLUDE PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING LISTENING POSS AND AMBUSHES.

A. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

BT  
 07

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**



COV

[illegible]

1. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
2. OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
3. AND IS NOT TO BE RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC  
4. WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF THE  
5. SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

[illegible]

12-16-53

STUD COPY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

01

12

50

Encl 21



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO RUEYUAK 071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 THREE NARDIV. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPN LANCASTER II UNDER  
 FOURTH MARINES. CO ECHO CLOSED BLT 2/4 (-) POSITIONS. BLT 2/4  
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(1) CONTACTS: NONE

(2) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: HELICOPTER OPERATIONS WERE HAMPERED BY FOG  
 AND LOW VISIBILITY MOST OF THE DAY.

(3) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA).

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
(1) ADMISSIONS	6	9
(a) NON-COMBAT	1	4
(b) COMBAT	3	3
(c) KILLED IN ACTION	2	2
(2) DISPOSITIONS		
(a) DISCHARGED	1	3
(b) TRANSFERRED	0	0
(c) DIED OF WOUNDS	0	0
(d) REMAINING IN SICKBAY	4	4

COMBAT:

1. ALL. SKY OBSCURED BY FOG. VSBY 1 MILE BECMG 2-5 MILES IN AFTER-

PAGE THREE RUEYUAK 071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WIND N.W. 2-11 KTS, SEAS E. 2 FT.

INTENTIONS:

A. ASG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. ASG ALFA:

(1) ROT 12 DET DELTA WITH COMSTOCK CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FOR LST  
 BEACHING SITE ON OR ABOUT 2 FEB.

(2) 16 76.4 CONDUCT AF UNREP FROM ALUDRA.

(3) IWO JIMA CONDUCT AQ UNREP FROM NECHES.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAINED LIAISON WITH NINTH MARINES AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT  
 2/4 (-) CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN OPN LANCASTER II AREA.  
 INCLUDE PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING LISTENING POSTS.  
 2. ACTION READ HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

OP-4

BT

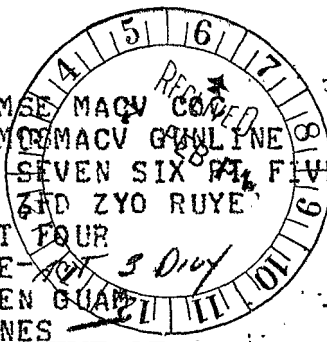
DE RUEYUAF 023 030000Z

ZNY CCCC

ZOC

RUYECR ZOK FFN

RUHGCR ZON2 -T-



UUMSE MACV COOP  
COM MACV GUNLINE  
TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

0 P 030407Z FEB 68  
FM CTG SEVEN SIX RT FOUR  
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES  
RUMNVE/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS ATTACK/ KENTUCKY/ LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 16 AS OF

030000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NC CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING A

(2) IWC JIMA ASSUMED MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY FOR VALFOR WHILE VALFOR OFF STATION FOR UNREP.

(3) SURVEY OF LST BEACHING SITE WAS DELAYED AT 022230H9 DUE TO HEAVY SURF AND HIGH LEVEL OF ACTIVITY IN PROXIMITY OF SURVEY SITE NEAR THON MY THUY AREA (16-46.7N4 107-20.5E5).

PAGE TWO RUEYUAF 023 CONFIDENTIAL A. L

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITION

(A) BLT 2/4 (-): CO GOLF VIC Y 077572/8 NO CHG IN OTHER UNITS

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN CPN LANCASTER II. RECEIVED PERIODIC MORTAR/ARTY FIRE DURING PERIOD.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021600H9 VIC YD 040555/9 CO GOLF RECEIVED 15 TO 20 POUNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND 15 ROUNDS ARTY BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 105MM FROM UNKNOWN POSITIONS. FIRED 60MM MORTARS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA AND CAPTURE OF ONE AK47 AND SOME INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY MEDEVAC CASUALTIES. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021735H8 FEB 68 VIC YD 037579/1. CO ECHO OBSERVATION POST LOCATED SIX TO TEN ENEMY MOVING ON THE FORWARD SLOPE OF RIDGE LINE. FIRED 100MM MORTAR MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE, ENEMY

CASUALTIES ARE UNKNOWN. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. AT 022110H8 VIC YD 077572/8 CO GOLF RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER ARTY/ MORTAR ROUNDS. RESULTED IN EIGHT MEDEVAC CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CO GOLF, BLT 2/4 WAS CHOPPED OP CON

SLF COC	
COB CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	
G-4 W.O.	
DPO	
APO	
ACTION	file

03

CO

NTM

DECLASSIFIED

46t4

REF41op

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK023 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
TO 2/9 0 2 FEB TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS WORKING VIC YD  
077572/8 FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT THREE DAYS.

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FOR PERIOD 012101H5 TO  
022100H5 FEB 68: UH-34D

SORTIES: 32  
HOURS: 10.2  
PAX: 58  
CARGO (TONS): 0.8  
TASKS: 14.

(6) CASUALTIES.

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II
USMC		
KIA	0	0
WIA	0	8
VC/NVA	0	1 (NVA)
(B) CUMULATIVE:	KENTUCKY	LANCASTER II
USMC		
KIA	2	0
WIA	13	8
VC/NVA		
		TOTAL
		21

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 023 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA 0 1 (NVA) 1  
WIA 0 0

3. COMMENT:

A. WX SCTD CLDS 500 FT OVCT CLDS 1000 FT VCEY 2-7 MILES WITH  
OCNL LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WIND NW 9-23 KTS. SEAS NNE 3-4 FT.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAIN IN CUAVIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) COMSTOCK CONDUCT UDT SURVEY. OF LST BEACHING SITE AT THON  
MY THUY COMMENCING AT 030815H7 FEB. NEAR THON MY THUY AREA.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).  
HMM-361 PROVIDE LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN. FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4  
(-) PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NO

GP-4  
BT

IDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DE T87 **CONFIDENTIAL**

DJ RUYEUAK 068 0341212

ZNY CCCCC

ZOC

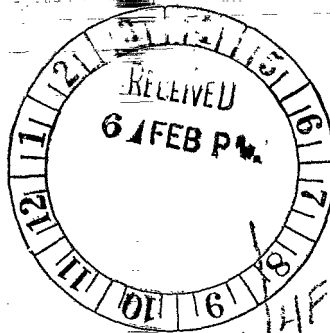
RUYEJR ZOK FFN

RUHGCR 20N2 -T-

UUMSE MACV COC

COMUSMACV GUNLINE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE



01 ~~017122~~ FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

7M CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

RUHWP/FOURTH MARINES

RUHWP/CTG ONE ONE FIV PT ON

RUHWP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I

E N T CNPCC

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 17 AS OF

031200Z6 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

W

QL COMSTOCK CONDUCTED UDT SURVEY OF LST BEACHING SITE VIC  
THON MY THU'

(2) TG 76.4 REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: BLT 2/4 (-) NO CHG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

PAG TWO RUEHAI 068 N F I D E N T I A L  
H TEL VIC YD 117583/5  
W/3/12 VIC YD 68554/8

068, H I, D LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT  
M-361 PROVIDED LIAISON, ADMIN, AND LOGISTIC FLIGHTS.  
2/4 (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPN LANCASTER II. CO HOTEL WAS MOVED  
SYB 11 AND IS DESIGNATED AS PART OF THIRD MARDIV  
ESERVE UNDER OPCON NINTH MARINES.

09:5-15, . NONE.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, (LATE ENTRY) AT 031150H0 FEB 68 VIC  
041569/5 CO ECHO FOUND A RIVER CROSSING WITH FRESH FOOT PRCNIS  
ON EACH SIDE OF THE RIVER, RECONNOITERED POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES  
AND SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ARTY. NEG RESULTS. (LATE ENTRY) BTRY  
1 WAS MOVED FM A-3 POSITION TO CAMP CARROL ON 2 FEB 68.

C. CASUALTIES. NO CHG.

MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT TWO JIMA):

	LAST 24 HOURS	TOTAL FOR OPERATION
ADMISSIONS	10	19
NON-COMBAT	2	6
	8	11
KILLED IN ACTION		2

THREE RUEHAI 068 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DISCHARGED	3	8
TRANSFERRED	0	0
DIED OF WOUNDS	0	
GZMWPING IN SICK-		
RAY THIS OPERATION	11	

04 BR CLDS AT 5000 FT VISBY 2-4 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG  
MAPIN CMG BRKN ATN 15000 FT VSBY 8 MILES IN AFTERNOON. WIND  
W KTS SE: 010 AT 5 FT

ALFA: NO CHG

CLEVELAND PROCEED OABDANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG LIFT.  
JIMA COMS AND WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET  
LD NG AREAS.  
C SLF ALFA

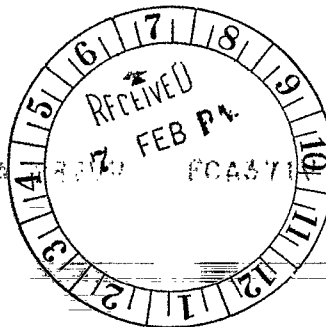
(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-).  
BLT 2/4 (-) PART

QIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
ASSIGNED MISSION.

AC ON REQD HIGHER AUTH NONE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZQSIPEEZUA

FOCAS

YEA746VVV

ECSE14

OO RUMHVP  
DE RUYE 214 0350730  
ZNY CCCCC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SVC.

A. RUMF 9005 0350445 (NOTALL)

B. H/W ZOK RUYEUAK 050 0351200/041155Z FEB 68.

DE RUYEUAK 050 0351200

ZNY CCCCC

ZOC

RUYEOR ZOK FFN

RUMGCR ZON-2 -I- UUMSE MACV COC

NONHEMACV GUNLINE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

O P 041155Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE - *INFO CC THIRD DIV*

ILFO RUMHVP/FHC GUAM

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/KENTUCKY/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 19 AS OF

041200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

APARGSLF ALFA: NO CHG.

P. ARG ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(2) SUBSTITUTED COMSTOCK FOR CLEVELAND IN DANANG ADMIN/LOG

LEFT TO DANANG.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT

COC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DORO

APO

ACTION

Fortress

ATTACK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

04

11

55

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 063 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TWO SLANT FOUR (-). FNM THREE SIX ONE FLEW LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND  
 ADMAN FLIGHTS. BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) CONDUCTED PATROLS, ESTABLISHED  
 AMBUSHES, AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE PARTICIPATING IN OPN LANCASTER II

(3) CONTACTS: NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. (LATE ENTRY) MABAS TANK REPORTED  
 SUBMERGED VIC YD 539233/1 IN A BOMB CRATER WAS ORDERED DESTROYED  
 DEMOLITIONS BY CG THIRD MARDIV ON 3 FEB 68 AFTER ALL EFFORTS TO  
 RETRIEVE THE TANK HAD FAILED. DESTRUCTION WAS ORDERED TO PREVENT THE  
 ENEMY FM UTILIZING THE TANK AS A STRONG POINT OR AN OBSERVATION  
 POSITION.

(5) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE. COLH D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED IN  
 TWO JIMA): NO CHG.

6. COMMENT:

A. WY. CLDS BRKN AT 6000-8000 FT. OVERCAST AT 12000-15000 FT.  
 SCMG SCTD AT 6000 FT AND OVERCAST AT 15000 FT IN THE AFTERNOON. VSBY  
 2-4 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG BONG 2 MILES IN AFTERNOON. WIND  
 W-NW 13-23 KTS. SEAS 213 AT 4-5 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. APC/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARB ALFA:

L. (1) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG FOR ADMAN/LOGNUTIZS.

H. (2) TRANSFER SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA IN-COUNTRY BY HELO  
 IF WEATHER PERMITS.

(3) TWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK CONDUCT AQ UNREP FROM  
 PASSUMSIG.

(4) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN GUA VIET HOLDING AREA.

C. SLF ALFA.

(1). MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT TWO SLANT  
 FOUR (-). BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER II TO  
 INCLUDE PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ENV MPB271N21A 130VV 804733VV 150000V 140001  
 HHHHVV  
 HHHVV 955 0571244  
 00000

BUYER ZOK FFN  
 30HNGCR ZON2 \*T- UUMSE MACV COO

COMUSMACV GUNLINE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 O P 061244Z FEB 68 ZYC RUYE  
 EN CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 INTO RUHGW/PLEWEACEN GUAM

RUHWP/FOURTH MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THREE ATTACK/LANCASTER IN SITREP NUMBER 87 AS OF 061244Z FEB 68

1. ARB MIA CAMP: NO CHG  
 ACTION

2. ARB MIA CAMP: 1 TO 1000

3. ARB MIA CAMP

4. LAMSTOCK BAACKLOADED IN DANANG TANK RETRIEVAL AND CRITICAL  
 PLATES FOR SUPPORT PHUAI ON 7 FEB.

5. CLEVELAND AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED INN OUR VIEL

6. CLEVELAND

7. CLEVELAND: NO CHANGE.

8. CLEVELAND: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH TROND MARIN AND GUY

COC

2/3

SHOVE CUC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DOPO

APO

ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

06

12

44

encl 25



DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

FROM FOUR KUTUAK 109 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REAS N.H.W. 6-8 FT.

1. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: (1) SHIFT MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY TO CG THIRD MARDIV UFN.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CONSTOCK LOAD CRITICAL CARGO IN DANANG FOR OFFLOAD PHU BAI ON SEVEN FEB.

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEED TO DANAANG AND LOAD CRITICAL CARGO FOR OFFLOAD AT CAMP EVANS ON EIGHT FEB.

(3) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET AREA.

(4) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND ASSUME POSITION OFF DANANG FOR EMERGENCY HELD HAVEN READINESS IN SUPPORT FIRST MAW.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) SHIFT MEDEVAC DUTY TO THIRD MARDIV UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

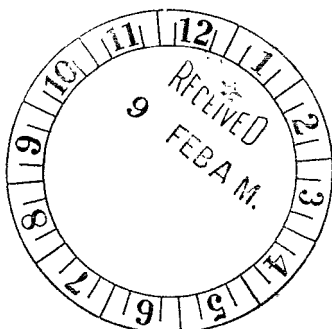
(2) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH THIRD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-) IF POSSIBLE DURING NIGHT. BLT 2/4 (-) PARTICIPATE IN OPN LANCASTER 12 TO INCLUDE PATROLS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS.

2. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

iG



CHIEVE COC	
OP CHIEF	
G-3 W.O.	C
G-2 W.O.	Y
DCPO	3
APD	X
ACTION	3 LF 2/4

VPB666ZVA 458 FCA031 YED3 10VV UAK108  
 OG RUMHVP  
 DE RUYEUAK 008 0390042  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 TOC  
 RUYECR ZOK FFI  
 RUMGCR ZON2 -T- UUMSE MACV COC  
 COMUSMAIV GUNLINE  
 TG SEVEN SIX FIV  
 O P 10042Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOI  
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 INFO RUMGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

N F I DE NT AL  
 FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITHEP NUMBER 26 AS OF 080000Z8  
 FEB 68 (U)

ARG ALFA COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II.

ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND PROVIDED HELO HAVEN FOR FIRST MAW  
 HELOS FROM 02100H0 TO 080700H5.

C. SLF ALFA:

HMVOKQL POSITIONJN

2/4 (-) NO CHANGE.

CONTINUED  
 A76  
 COPIATION IN OPN  
 3-AND -N

AGEETWO RUYEUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(1) CONTACTS: UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE REPORTED.

HELO SITREF FOR PERIOD 062101H TO 072 10H0 FEB 68:

UH-34D

SORTIES: 85  
HOURS: 33.2  
PAX: - 153  
CARGO (TOXL): 4 6  
ASKS: 28-

5 COMMENT:

A. WX SCATTERED TO BROKEN CLOUDS 800-1500 FT. OVERCAST CLOUDS 3000-3500 FT. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. WIND NW 17-26 TS SEAS NNW 6 FT. INTENTIONS.

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

, ARG AL FA:

(1) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT PHU BAI WITH USE FIRST AWWHEL OS.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT CAMP EVANS WITH USE 1 FIRST CAV DIV AIRMOBILE HELOS.

THREE RUYEUAK 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. IWO JIMA LIFT BLT 2/4 PERSONNEL FROM COMSTOCK.

4) WEXFORD CTY REMAIN IN CUA VIET HOLDIN

SLF ALFA:

REESTABLISH VHF. (FM) LIAISON NET WITH \_\_\_\_\_ AND  
LT 2/4 (~) WHEN IWO JIMA RETURNS TO CUA \_\_\_\_\_ ARE. HMM-36, RESUME  
5 MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY WHEN COMM IS RE-ESTABLISHED. PROVIDE  
TER-SHIP TROOP LIFT AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. RET 2/4 CONTINUE  
CIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER I

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

VV VPA817MMZVA 908VV FC208

VV YEC82VV 14174

00 RUMHVP  
DE RUYEUAK 072 0891300  
ZNY CCCCC  
ZOC  
RUYECR ZOK FFM  
RUMFCR ZON2 -1-

UUMSE MACV COC  
COMUSNACV GUNLINE  
TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

O P 081300Z FEB 68 ZYT RUYE  
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
INFO RUMGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

TOR/D 3 WTSCHIEF

W.O.

W.O.

DOPO

APO

ACTION

SLF 2/4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 27 AS OF 081200Z  
FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP/ NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) IWO JIMA PROCEEDED TO CUA VIET AREA, ASSUMED NEDEVAC  
GUARD FROM 1200H TO 1600H7 RELIEVING VALLE FORGET

(2) CLEVE AND REMAINED LOADE

WITH CRITICAL CARGO OFF CAMP

EVENS AREA, AWAITED AUGMENTATION HELOS THROUGHOUT DAY. WEATHER  
PRECLUDED OFFLOADING OPS.

(3) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED APPROX SIXTY PERCENT OF CRITICAL CARGO  
IN HUE/PHU BAI AREA.

**CONFIDE TIA**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) WEXFORD C1 REMA NED I HOLDING AREA THIRD MARDIV CUA VIET.  
C. SLF ALFA. SCo

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

(2) SUMMARY: THIRD MARDIV PROVIDED AN/MRC-83 RADIO JEEP TO  
LF ALFA PENDI G LANDING OF SLF ALFA RADIO VEHICLE TO EXTEND RANGE  
AND RELIABILITY OF LIAIS

N NET BEGINNING AT 081600H5. SLF BRAVO

PROVIDED HAH-46 LIFT ON SLF ALFA AN/MRC-83 TO VALFOR FFT DONG HA  
HEN WEATHER PERMITS. HMM THREE SIX ONE MAINTAINED FIFTEEN MIN  
NEDEVAC STANDBY FM 081200H1 TO 081600H5 DURI G IWO JIMA PRESENCE  
N CUA VIET AREA. HMM 361 FLEW ADMIN AND LOGISTICS FLIGHTS. BLT  
TWO SLANT FOUR (-) CONTI UED PARTICIPATION OPN LANCASTER II

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071805H1 FEB VIC YD 04169,  
ECHO PATROL FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND FRESH BLOOD AT RIVER  
CROSSING. APPARENTLY LARGE ENEMY UNIT HAD MOVED FM SOUTH SIDE  
RIVER TO NORTH SIDE ABOUT FOUR TO SIX HOURS PREVIOUSLY. SCOUT DOG  
PERT PATROL ENEMY PERSONNEL WERE STILL IN AREA, 81MM MORTAR AND  
TYPHOON MISSIONS WERE CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. RESULTS  
KNOWN.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 071900H7 FEB VIC YD 034572/1, ELEMENTS CO  
NOT RECEIVED AS FIRE WHEN TUNNEL COMPLEX DISCOVERED, 81MM MORTAR  
RE MISSION CALLED ON ENEMY POSITIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

E THREE RUYEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) CASUALTIES. NONE.

D. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA): NO CHG.

COMMENT:

A. WX CUA VIET TO HUE COASTAL AREA. CLDS BRKN AT 800 FT, OVCST  
200 FT, VSBY 2-6 MILES IN DRIZZLE AND FOG IN MORNING. CLDS  
D. AT 1000 FT, BRKN AT 1500 FT AND OVCST AT 2500 FT, VSBY 8  
MILES WITH INTERMITTENT SHOWERS AFTERNOON. WINDS W TO NW 15-26  
KTS, GUSTS TO 32 KTS. SEAS 6 FT FROM 810.

INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: SUPPORT THIRD MAF AND FIRST MAW BY PROVIDING  
O HAVENS IN IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND FM 080300H3 TO 090700H6

B. ARG ALFA8

(1) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND ACT AS HELO HAVENS IN DANANG AREA.

(2) OMSTOCK NIGH: STEAM IN HUE AREA AND RESUME OFFLOAD  
TICAL CARGO BY UH-53 HELOS A OR ABOUT 090730H9 FEB.

SLF ALFA8

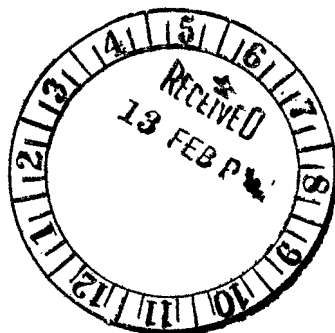
(1) REESTABLISH VHF (FM) LIAISON NET WITH THIRD MARDIV

F FOUR RUYEUAK 072 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BLT TWO SLANT FOUR (-) WHEN IWO JIMA RETURNS TO CUA VIET AREA  
TWO SLANT FOUR (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION I OPN LANCASTER II.  
ACTION REQUIRED HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

KHYQD EJAWVUDDHDSBVV VPR992XCOZVA 295V FCA451VV YEAS98VV U/  
 02  
 PP RUMHVP  
 DE RUYEUAK 009 0400100  
 ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR ZON2 -T- UUMSE MACV COC  
 COMUSMACV GUNLINE  
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

P 090100Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE  
 FM CTGEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE  
 INFO RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
 RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES  
 BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER I SITREP NUMBER 28 AS OF 090000Z9  
 FEB 68 (UGL

i. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.  
 29 ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

(1) SUPPORTED III MAF AND FIRST MAW BY PROVIDING HELC HAVENS  
 INW IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND FROM 082030H3 090700H6 FEB.  
 B. ARG ALFA:

IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND ACTED ASHELO HAVENS IN DANA

AREA.

COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN G AREAS  
 RUE AND SOUTH OF RUE RES

SI

F

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO RUYEUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1) POSITIONS: NO CHG.

2 SUMMARY: BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANN TER II.

(3) CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 071930H0 FEB VIC YD 028568/9 ELEMENTS OF CO FOXTROT OBSERVED A MORTAR FLASH AND CONDUCTED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE MISSION ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. OBSERVE POSSIBLE MORTAR FLASHES AGAIN IN THE SAME LOCATION AT 072000H9. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. (LATE ENTRY) AT 071930H0 FEB VIC YD 041569/5, PATROL FROM CO FOXTROT OBSERVED A SQUAD OF NVA. ATTEMPTED TO SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT ENEMY WAS MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL. CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

5) HELO SITREP FOR PERIOD 072101H1 TO 082100H1, FEB

UH-34D

SORTIES: 22  
HOURS: 9.6  
PAX: 42  
CARGO(TONS): 1.1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUYEUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N TASS: &amp;

N (6) VASUALTIES. NO CHANGE.

3. COMMENTS:

A. WX DANANG AREA. SCTD TO BRKN CLDS 800-1200 FT. OVCST CLDS 1800-4000 FT. VFBY 8 MILES WIND NW 13-20 KTS. SEAS N 6 FT.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA:

1) PROVIDE SUPPORT TO SELECTED ELEMENTS OF SLF ALFA ASHORE.

B. ARG ALFA:

1) COMSTOCK AND CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO IN HUE/ PHU BAI AND CAMP EVANS RESPECTIVELY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND ARRIVAL OF AUGMENTATION HELOS.

(2) COMSTOCK TRANSFER PERSONNEL TO WOI JIMA AND VALLEY FORGE UPON COMPLETION OF CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD.

1WO JIMA ASSUME MEDEVAC GUAR 091100H1 - 1600H7.  
RELIEVING VALLEY FORGE.

WO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONTINUE TO ACT AS HELO HAVEN FOR CH-53 IN DANANG AREA FROM 0900H8 FEB.

G ALFA CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAIL-



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAK 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) REESTABLISH VHF (FM) LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MAR DIV AND  
LT 2/4 ASAP. HMM-361 MAINTAIN 15 MIN MEDEVAC STANDBY WHEN COMM  
WITH BLT 2/4 REESTABLISHED. FLY TROOP LIFT, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN  
FLIGHTS. PREPARE FOR HMM 361 DEBARKATION ON 10 FEB. BLT 2/4 (-)  
CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE,

GP-4

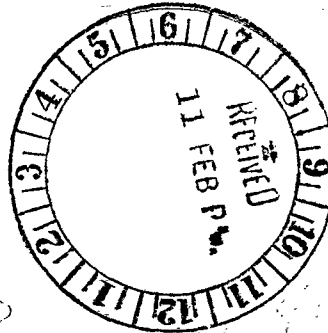
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



TOR

UNRECORDED VPA499MMZVA 7301V FCA932

20 JUN 68

ZNY 00000 ZFD

UNRECORDED

00 JUN 68 RUMFEE RUMMUAA RUMHLLA RUMHVP RUMHAM RUMVHD RUMFAD RUMFEE

RUMFUZ RUMFV RUMFOR RUMFUE RUMHNA RUMMUA

RE RUMFUEK 003 0411356

ZNY 00000

ZFD

RECORDED FOR FFD

RUMFOR ZONE -1- RUMSE MACV COC

COMUSMACV SUNLINE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

0 F 10 200Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

PM 010 SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

10 010 FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMBM/PLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMFV/FOURTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II SITREP NUMBER 31 AS OF 101200Z

FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG

2. ACTIONS

A. ARG/ELF ALFA:

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER

II.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) 101 JMA ROTATED HMM-361 AND HMM-363 SQUADRONS VIC DANANG.

(2) COMSTOCK OFFLOADED AN ADDITIONAL PORTION OF CRITICAL CARGO VIC PHU HU DAI. COMPLETION OF OFFLOAD PRECLUDED BY ADVERSE WEATHER AND VISIBILITY.

(3) COMSTOCK CONDUCTED ARG UNREP WITH CASTOR AND RECEIVED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

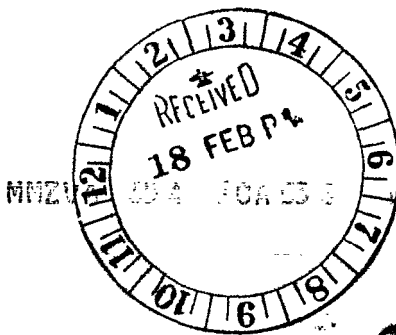
**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

**A, CONFIDENTIAL**





U. RUHH  
A-h-  
00000

0460035

WGR Z0 FEN  
RUMFC ZON 2 -T- UUMSE MACV COC  
COMUSMAC GUNTLINE  
IG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
P 150035Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS  
FI CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
TO AI FOUR SIX ONE  
FC RUNGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM  
RHD UP/FOURTH MARINES  
RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES  
EUR A/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV

*CDE*  
*York*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 40 AS  
(F 150000Z 6 FEB 68 (U)

, ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

ACTION:

A ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

Bf; ARG ALFA:

(1) WEXFORD CTY PROCEEDED TO DANANG.

(2) IWO JIMA, CLEVELAND AND COMSTOCK REMAINED IN CUA VIET  
FOLDING AREA.

(3) COMSTOCK MADE FINAL PLANNING ARRANGEMENTS FOR CONDUCT  
CUI SURVEY ON 15 FEB

*1/6-3/CG/C/15 (A)*

PAC TWO RUYSUAK 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SLF ALFA

OPPOSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMAF MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT  
(-), BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER IIf

(3) CONTACTS. NONE.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FR 132101 8 T0142100H1 FEB 68  
UH -34D

SORTIES

148/3

OURS

59.3/7

PAK

268/6

CARGO TONS

12.6/9

AS S!

81/9

R T INE

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

**FIDENTIA**

PA 3 THREE RUYSUAK 006 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

BM ARG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD RTFL AND RADIO JEEP AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH FOR IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT OF ELT 2/4(-).

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO BY CH-54 HELO IN VIC CAMP EVENS IN SUPPORT OF FIRST AIR CAV DIV SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY WEATHER AND AVAILABILITY OF ARMY HELOS.

(3) COMSTOCK CONDUCT UDT SURVEY OF THON MY THUY. / AT OR ABOUT 151100H 8 FEB.

(4) COMSTOCK BACKLOAD ONE TANK FOR SLF ALFA IN DANANG GON CR ABOUT 16 FEB.

(5) WEXFORD CTY CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES IN DANANG.

(6) IWC JIMA REMAIN IN VUA VIET AREA.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO ELT 2/4.

SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND ELT 2/4 (-).

44-363 MAKE LOGISTIC, TROOP LIFT, LIAISON, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. ELT 2/4(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

5. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

BTT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECRET

UNCLAS UPA324ZVA 727 FCA928VV FT0561VV LC326VV KA572

RUYSUAK 042 0491208

10 333757

100

UYEOR 20K FTN

UMFOR ZON2 -T- UUMSE MACV C9C  
COMUSMACV GUNLINE  
TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

181200Z FEB 68 ZFD ZYO RUYS

AM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

RUMWAA/CG FIRST AIRCAVDIV

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FORTRESS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP NUMBER 47H

6 07ED

181200Z FEB

68 (U)

1. ARG A

DA COMPS NO CARGE.

2. ACTION:

A. AFG/SLF ALFA: NO CHANGE.

B. AFG ALFA:

(1) CLEVELAND PREPARED TO OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO AT OUR VIET  
RIVER MOUTH BY BOAT AFTER WEATHER CONTINUED TO PRECLUDE HELO OPS.  
F. HAL COORDINATION IN PROGRESS FOR OFFLOADING WITH COMSEA DANANG.  
C. TWO JMWAs, COMSTOCK AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET  
HOLDING AREAS.

PAR TWO RUYSUAK 042 SECRET

1. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS: NO CHANGE.

(2) SUMMARY: MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4  
(-), KMT-363 MADE LIAISON, LOGISTIC AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. FLIGHT OPNS  
CURTAILED BY WEATHER. BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED.

### PARTICIPATION IN 197

LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(1) CONTACTS (LATE ENTRY) AT 170300H FEB, VIC YD 070774/1,  
CO GOLF RECEIVED ONE GRENADE INSIDE CO POSITIONS. NEGATIVE  
CASUALTIES.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 172033H FEB VIC YD 074372/3, CO GOLF RECEIVED  
16 RDS SA FIRE AND DETECTED MOVEMENT OF AN ESTIMATED FIVE ENEMY.  
SA FIRE AND GRENADES WERE RETURNED AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA  
SLEPT WIX NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

AT 180800H VIC YD 020553/3, ELEMENTS OF CO ECHO OBSERVED TWO NVA  
MOVING IN HEAVY BRUSH NEAR STREAM. HEAVY BRUSH PRECLUDED

ENGAGEMENT BY SA FIRE. AN 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED BUT  
WAS OFF TARGET. ENEMY DISAPPEARED BEFORE ADJUSTMENT COULD BE MADE.

ADDITIONAL ENEMY AND ADMIN. FLIGHTS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY  
WAS OBSERVED MOVING IN ONE AREA.

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAK 042 S E C R E T

(4) EVINIS: (LATE ENEMY) AT 160900HRS FEB IN OPN SALINE VIC CUA VIET RIVER, ONE MAN WAS MEDEVACED DUE TO INJURY SUSTAINED WHILE DESCENDING HATC WAY OF A TANK DURING AN ENEMY ARTY ATTACK. INDICATED IN WIA CUMULATIVE TOTALS ONLY.

TROOP LIFT TO INTERCHANGE CO'S BETWEEN CAM LO AND CA LU SCHEDULED FOR 13 FEB DELAYED BY WEATHER, RESCHEDULED FOR 191000H FEB WEATHER PERMITTING.

## (5) CASUALTIES:

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD KENTUCKY LANCASTER LT TOTAL

USMC/USN: KIA

1 7

WIA

3 3

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

## (B) CUMULATIVE:

USMC/USN: KIA

2

9

11

WIA

21

37

60 (6)

VC/NVA (NO CHANGE)

(1) INCLUDES TWO USMC WIA IN OPN SALINE.

## 5. COMMENT:

A. WX. CLDS BRKN 400 FT OVCST 700 FAMM VSBY 2-6 MILPS IN LIGHT RAIN/DRizzle FOG.

WIND NNW 15-25 KTS. SEAS NNW 44 FT.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAK 042 S E C R E T

## 4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARGELS ALFA: NO CH

NGE."

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) CONSTOCK AND CLEVELAND OFFLOAD BLT 2/4 VEHICLES AT DONG HA AND CRITICAL CARGO AT CUA VIET RIVER MOUTH BY BOAT.

(2) CLEVELAND AND CONSTOCK CONDUCT AD UNREP FROM RECONES.

(3) WEXFORD CTY PROCEED IDANANG FOR ADMIN/LOG PURPOSES.

(4) CONSTOCK BACKLOAD TANK FROM DANANG 20 FEB.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT TO BLT 2/4.

## C. SELF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

2. ACTION REQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE.

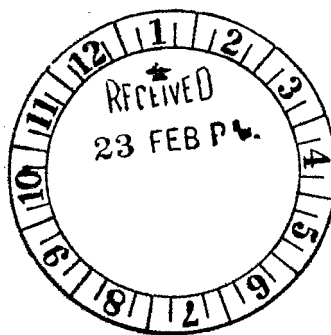
SECRET



**SECRET**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



*FOR THE  
ATTACH*

VV VPA276ZVA 260VV MCCC895MG570 AXF518V LC8E0VV AKA189

00 RUMHVP

DE RUYSUAK 062 0531230

ZNY SSSS:

10t

RUYSOR ZOK FFN

RUMFCR ZON2 -T- UUMSE MACV COC

COMUSMACV GUNLINE

HFBTE SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

P (221230 FEB 68) ZYO RUYS

FM .TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

AUG FOUR SIX UNi

INFO BMHVVP/ FOURTH MARINES

RUMHVP/NI TH MARINES

E C R

ATTACK/LANCASTER II/ /K TUCKY SITREP NUMBER 55 AS OF

00Z FEB 68 (U)

ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG

TION:

ZYM ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

1) REMAINED I CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

2) CLEVELAND BACKLOADED LVT FROM CJC VIET FFT DANANG FOR

EPAIRS.

C. IWI JIMA CONDUCTED AE UNREP OF OPPORTUNITY FROM FIREDRAK

SLF ALFA:

1) POSITIONS, NO CHG.

SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 244



SECRET

COMM CNTR

H RD MARDIV

PAGE TWO RUYSUAX 062 S E C R E T

(3) BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OP LANCASTER II/KEA U (Y  
(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 2021-4H6 WEU VIC QGK075572/C  
ELEMENTS OF GOLF CO L

RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THREE  
LOCATIONS. RETURNED FIRE INTO AREA OF SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS  
AND DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO SWEEP AREA. FIRED 60MM, 81MM  
AND 105 MM MISSION INTO AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNK ENEMY  
CASUALTIES. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVE TS. WEATHER AND VISIBILITY WAS BELOW  
MINIMUM FOR HELO OPNS ASHORE NURTPVR DELAYING COMPLETION OF THE  
AM LO/CA LU TROOP LIFT AND C RTAILING HELO LOGISTICAL SUPPORT  
OF BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) IS CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT OF THREE  
DEMYNSVE POSITIONS LOCATED AT K E GIA BRIDGE (YD 026561/0), BRIDGE  
ITE 911 (YD 042566/3) AND BLT 2/4 (-) COMMAND POST AREA  
YD 035557/5)

MAJOR FORTIFICATIONS COMPLETED INCLUDE:  
2025M TRIPLE AN  
200M DOUBLE IONCERTI A LAID; OVER 165 FIGHTING  
POSITIONS, 175M OF TRENCH LINE, AND LIVING AND COMMAND POST BUNKERS  
CONSTRUCTED. FIELDS OF FIRE HAVE BEN CLEARED ALONG WIRE AND STREAMS.  
ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS TO BE MADE AS TIME, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS  
AVAILABLE.

PAGE THREE L

RUYSUAX 062 S E C R E T

(5) CASUALTIES KENT CKY LANCASTER II TOTAL

(A) REPORTED DURING PERIOD

USMC/USN

KIA

0

1

WIA

0

1

1

VC/D/A

0

0

0

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC/USN

IA

2

10

VIA

21

38

VC/NVA (NO C G)

INCLUDES THRAK USMC WIA FM OP SALINE

1. MEDICAL (RECEIVED AND TREATED AT IWO JIMA): NO CHG.

COMMENT:

A WX. CLDS OVCST 500-800 FT. VSBY 3-7 MILES IN DRIZZLE AND FOG.  
1 WNW-NW 8-21 KTS. SEAS NNW-NNE 4-5 ST.

INSTRUCTIONS:

A. ARG/SLE ALFA: NO CHG.

ARG LFA:

1. CLBGE LAND AND WXFORD CTY PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARR VE NLT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED


**SECRET**

COMM CNTR

THIRD NARDIV

PAGE FOUR RUY SUAK 062 SE CR E T

200800H3 FEB.

(2) CLEVELAND OFFLOAD L

VT IN DANANG, CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG DUTIES.

(3) EXFORI CTY RECEIVE NON-DEPLOYABLE BN 1/27 PERSONNEL

IRECTLY FROM VANCOUVER IN DANANG TO RETAIN ABOARD UNTIL TRANSFER  
TO BEXAR ON 28 FEB.(4) COMSTOCK PROCEED TO DANANG TO ARR VE 240800H4 FOR ROTATI  
OF OMU DT

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVI

A \$3 ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILAOLE S UPPORI  
O BLT 2/4.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAI TN NET WITH 3D ARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT

(-) CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKYOM

ACTION RQD HIGHER AUTH: NONE

P-4 (C)28 FEB

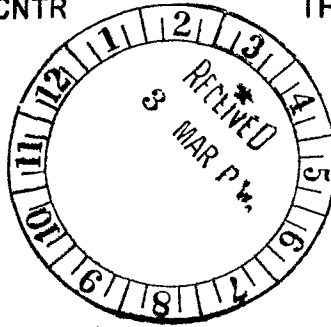
NNNN

**SECRET**  
DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV



*Fast  
attach*

NNNNVV VPA069ZVA 981GVV

*TOR 10305341 DL-9*

FCA566 FTD987VV LC032V AKA753

99 47. ;0

",6 :::: "3) 4767-(

VV AKA393

CO RUAUBUL RUHHHQA RUHHDBA RUWJMSA RUHMFMA RUABQL RUMSBJ RUMSBB  
 RUMNVA RUMHLA RUMKVP RUMHAW RUMNVID RUABMT RUMFUAD RUMFKRE RUMFUZ  
 RUMFKRP RUMFCR RUMFUE RUMHNA RUMGUAE RUMMUA RUMFUD RUYSOR  
 DE RUYSUAK 004 0590020  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 ZOC

RUYSOR ZOK FFN

RUMFCR ZOM2 -T- UUMSE MACV COC

COMUSMACV GUNLINE

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

O P 280020Z FEB 68 ZFD ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

INFO RUMNVP/FOURTH MARINES

RUMNVP/FIFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PORTERS ATTACK/LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY SITREP UMBER 66 AS OF

200500Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG ALFA COMP: NO CHG.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA: NO CHG.

B. ARG ALFA:

(1) COMSTOCK PROCEEDED TO DANANG IN PREPARATION FOR SPECIAL LARG LIFT FROM QUI NHON.

(2) CLEVELAND PROCEEDED FROM DANANG TO CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(3) TWO JIMA AND WEXFORD CTY REMAINED IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

C. SLF ALFA:

(1) POSITIONS. NO CHANGE.

*28 COC*

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDI V

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) SUMMARY. MAINTAINED LIAISON NET WITH 3RD MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). BLT 2/4 (-) CONTINUED PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 262015H6 AND 270300H2, 2D PLT CO ECHO THREW GRENADES AT SUSPECTED ENEMY NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE (YD042565/2). SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, ITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

(5) HELO STATISTICAL DATA FM 262101H2 TO 272100H2 FEB 68 (U)

SORTIES: UH-34D

HOURS: 111

PA 42.2

CARGO (TONS): 104

TASKS: 4.8

MED EVACS: 0

3. COMMENT:

. W. CLDS 1000 FT SCTD 2000 FT OVC T. VSBY 10 MILES. WIND NW

4. (TS. SEAS NNE 3 FT.

INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF ALFA; CHG.F,

B. ARG ALFA;

-TH E RUYSUA 004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) COMSTOCK OFFLOAD MATERIAL IN WELL DECK AT DANANG AND PROCEED TO QUI NHON FOR SPECIAL LARC LIFT.

(2) IWO JIMA AND CLEVELAND CONDUCT O UNREP FROM TALUGA.

RD CTY REMAI IN CUA VIET HOLDING AREAS.

(4) CTG 76.4 RECEIVE VISIT FROM C. 501ST AIRBORNE INFANTRY.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY AND AVAILABLE SUPPORT

ALFA.

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NET WITH 3D MARDIV AND BLT 2/4 (-). ...  
LIAISON, LOGISTIC, AND ADMIN FLIGHTS. BLT 2/4 ( ) CONTINUE  
PARTICIPATION IN OPN LANCASTER II/KENTUCKY.  
LIMITED REQD HIGHER AUT ONE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**